PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.
1000 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
United States

Date of Testing:
12/02/13 - 12/09/13
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
0Y1312022323.ZNF

FCC ID: **ZNFD959**

APPLICANT: **LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.**

DUT Type:	Portable Handset
Application Type:	Class II Permissive Change
FCC Rule Part(s):	CFR §2.1093
Model(s):	LG-D959, D959, LGD959, LG-D959BK, D959BK, LGD959BK
Permissive Change(s):	See FCC Change Document
Date of Original Certification:	11/15/2013

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	Measured Conducted Power [dBm]	SAR			
				1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Wireless Router (W/kg)	10 gm Extremity (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	33.07	0.78	0.91	1.05	
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	23.06	0.26	0.40	0.40	
PCE	UMTS 1750	1712.4 - 1752.5 MHz	23.67	0.16	0.74	1.06	
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	30.68	0.37	0.68	0.79	
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	23.56	0.33	0.72	0.72	
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	23.52	0.25	0.37	0.40	
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz	23.67	0.39	0.85	1.13	
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz	23.67	0.32	0.71	1.03	
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	15.54	0.46	< 0.1	< 0.1	
DTS/NII	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	9.47	0.12	< 0.1	< 0.1	
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	10.28	< 0.1	< 0.1		0.20
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	10.31	0.10	0.10		0.19
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5720 MHz	10.11	0.11	< 0.1		0.14
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	9.46	N/A			
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:				1.06	1.14	1.15	0.20

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.9 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

ACCREDITED
TESTING LABORATORY
CERTIFICATE #2041.01

T A B L E   O F   C O N T E N T S

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1750	Voice/Data	1712.4 - 1752.5 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

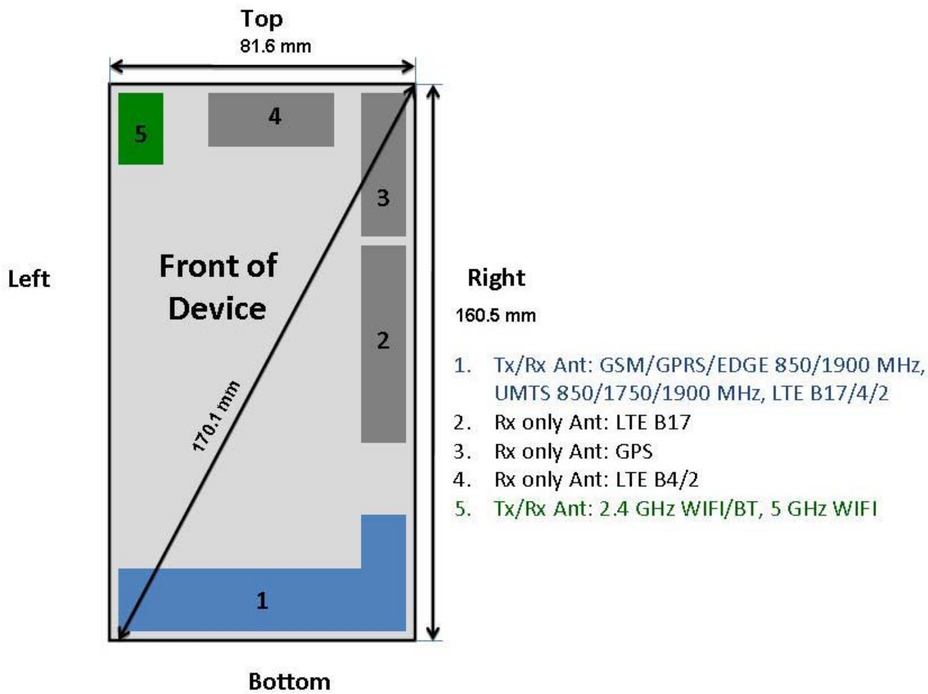
Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*	*1 TX Slots*	*2 TX Slots*	*3 TX Slots*	*4 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	**33.2**	**33.2**	**31.7**	**30.7**	**29.7**	**27.7**	**27.7**	**26.7**	**25.7**
	Nominal	**32.7**	**32.7**	**31.2**	**30.2**	**29.2**	**27.2**	**27.2**	**26.2**	**25.2**
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	**30.7**	**30.7**	**28.7**	**27.7**	**26.7**	**26.7**	**26.7**	**25.7**	**24.7**
	Nominal	**30.2**	**30.2**	**28.2**	**27.2**	**26.2**	**26.2**	**26.2**	**25.2**	**24.2**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)			
		3GPP Rel 99	*3GPP Rel 5*	*3GPP Rel 6*	*3GPP Rel 8*
		WCDMA	*HSDPA*	*HSUPA*	*DC-HSDPA*
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**
	Nominal	**22.7**	**22.7**	**22.7**	**22.7**
UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz)	Maximum	**23.7**	**23.7**	**23.7**	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**23.7**	**23.7**	**23.7**	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**	**23.2**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 17	Maximum	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	**23.7**
	Nominal	**23.2**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.0**
	Nominal	**16.0**
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**13.0**
	Nominal	**12.0**
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**12.0**
	Nominal	**11.0**
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**11.0**
	Nominal	**10.0**
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**11.0**
	Nominal	**10.0**
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**9.5**
	Nominal	**8.5**
Bluetooth	Maximum	**9.5**
	Nominal	**8.5**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**7.0**
	Nominal	**5.5**

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note:

1. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.
2. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a “phablet.”

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

Table 1-1
Mobile Wireless Router Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Exposure Condition	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1750	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 17	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz DTS WLAN	Wireless Router	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz NII WLAN	Extremity	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note:

1. Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router and/or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 and FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r01.
2. 5 GHz Wifi Direct GO is supported in the 5.8 GHz band only. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device rear cover.

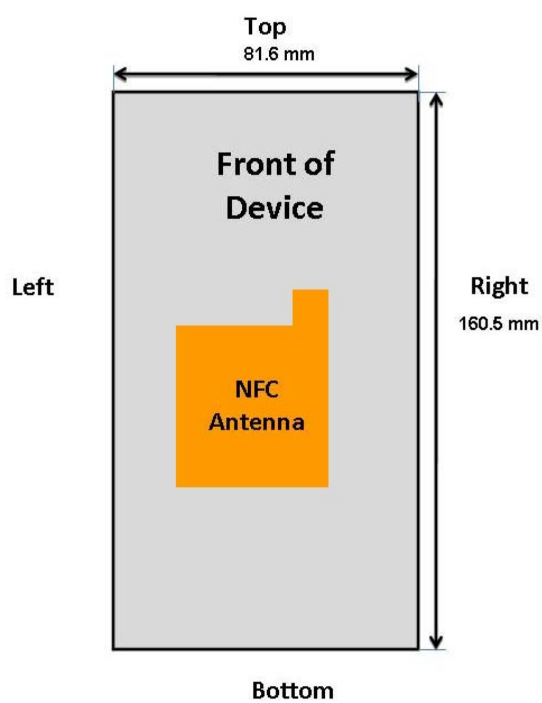


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

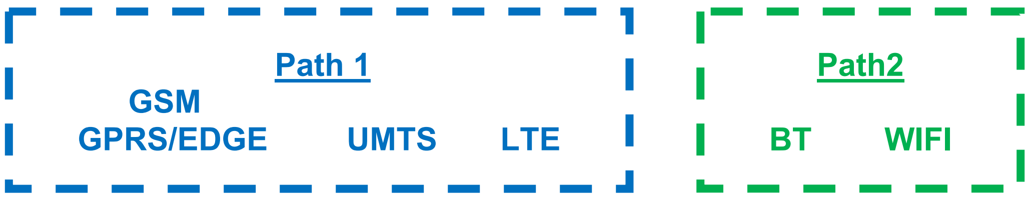


Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configurations	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Extremity	Note
1	GSM 850/1900 MHz Voice + 2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	UMTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Voice + 2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GPRS 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	2G Wireless Router
4	UMTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	3G Wireless Router
5	LTE B17/4/2 Data + 2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	4G Wireless Router
6	GSM 850/1900 MHz Voice + 5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	UMTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Voice + 5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
8	GPRS 850/1900 MHz Data + 5.8 GHz WLAN	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	5 GHz WIFI Direct
9	UMTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Data + 5.8 GHz WLAN	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	5 GHz WIFI Direct
10	LTE B17/4/2 Data + 5.8 GHz WLAN	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	5 GHz WIFI Direct
11	GSM 850/1900 MHz Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
12	UMTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
13	GPRS 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	
14	UMTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	
15	LTE B17/4/2 Data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	
16	GPRS 850/1900 MHz Data + UNII Band 1, 2A and 2C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by S/W
17	MTS 850/1750/1900 MHz Data + UNII Band 1, 2A and 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by S/W
18	LTE B17/4/2 Data + UNII Band 1, 2A and 2C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by S/W
19	All Voice + LTE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by H/W
20	All Voice + WiFi + LTE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by H/W

Note:
1. WiFi 2.4GHz Wireless Router and WiFi-Direct(GO/GC) are supported.
2. WiFi direct GC/GO in 5.8 GHz and 2.4 GHz bands and WiFi direct GC only in all other 5 GHz bands are supported.
3. (*) VoIP is supported in LTE, UMTS, GSM (e.g. 3rd party VoIP and VoLTE).
4. Bluetooth and WiFi cannot transmit simultaenously since they share the same chip.
5. GSM, UMTS, and LTE cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip. (CSFB supported)

Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct are specified above.

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

The manufacturer expects Wifi Direct GO, supported in the 5.8 GHz band only, may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz Wifi Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225. Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR tests and combinations are additionally considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(9/8)* √2.441] = 1.8 < 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency\ (GHz)} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required for extremity configurations; [(9/5)* √2.441] = 2.8 < 7.5. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 1 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported

Full SAR evaluations for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because Direct GO is supported for 5.8 GHz WIFI band, but not for all other 5 GHz WIFI bands, extremity SAR was evaluated for all other 5 GHz WIFI bands. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI since Wireless Router SAR for 2.4 GHz WIFI < 1.2 W/kg.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 EDGE testing was excluded for SAR testing because the frame-averaged output powers were lower than the frame-averaged output powers for GPRS.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Wireless Router scenario.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r01, since this device is a “phablet” and all wireless router SAR was < 1.2 W/kg, hand SAR was not required for licensed transmitters.

1.7 SAR Test Positioning Based on Form Factor

Due to the embowed design of the device, Body SAR was configured per FCC Guidance.

1g SAR:

For Back side, the device was tested at a distance of 8 mm at the center of the device. For Front side, the device was tested at a distance of 8 mm from the outer ends of the device. The remaining surface or edges within 25 mm of a Tx antenna were tested at a distance of 10 mm.

10g SAR:

For Back side, the device was tested at a distance of 0mm at the center. If the 10g SAR > 2.5 W/kg, the device was additionally tested bottom end touching the phantom as well as the top end touching the phantom. For Front side, the device was tested at a distance of 0mm at the outer ends of the device. The remaining surface or edge within 25 mm of a Tx antenna were tested at a distance of 0 mm.

1.8 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.9 Guidance Applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Wireless Router)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r01 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03v01r01-D04v01r01 (Phablet Procedures)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GSM/GPRS/EDGE SAR Testing Criteria)

1.10 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Wireless Router Serial Number	Extremity Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	SAR#1	SAR#1	SAR#1	-
UMTS 850	SAR#1	SAR#1	SAR#1	-
UMTS 1750	SAR#1	SAR#1	SAR#1	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	SAR#1	SAR#1	SAR#1	-
UMTS 1900	SAR#1	SAR#1	SAR#1	-
LTE Band 17	SAR#3	SAR#3	SAR#3	-
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	SAR#3	SAR#3	SAR#3	-
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	SAR#3	SAR#3	SAR#3	-
2.4 GHz WLAN	SAR#3	SAR#1	SAR#1	-
5 GHz WLAN	SAR#2	SAR#2	SAR#2	SAR#2

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information		
FCC ID	**ZNFD959**		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
UE Category	3		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

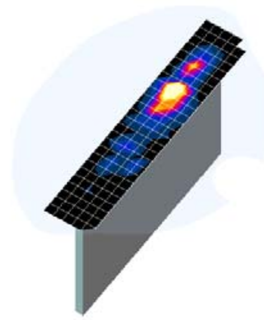


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

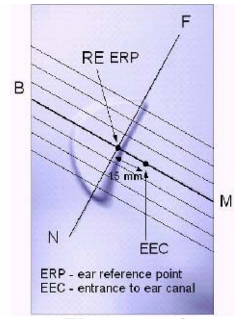


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

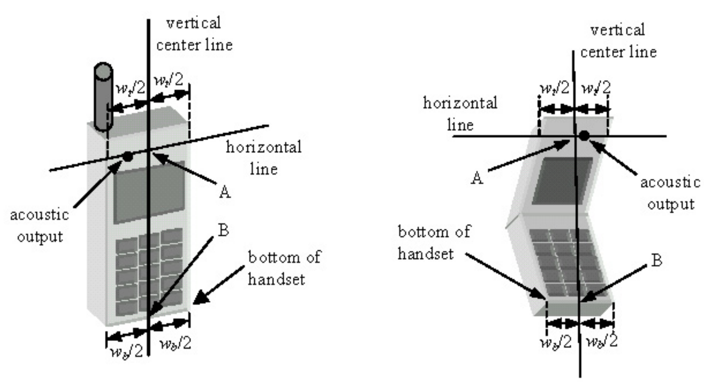


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

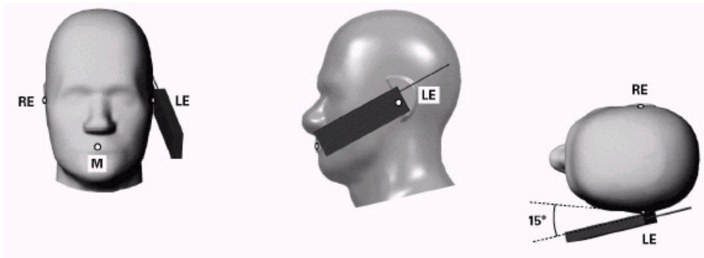


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

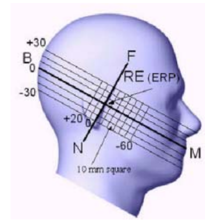


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

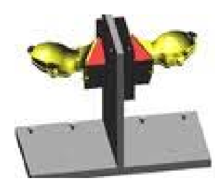


Figure 6-4 Twin SAM Chin20

6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

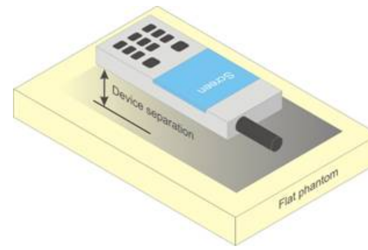


Figure 6-5
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-5). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for wireless router mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for wireless router mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person’s face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user’s body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC minitablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When wireless router mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with wireless router mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the wireless router SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a

3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ΔACK= ΔNACK =5 and ΔCQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d *(SF)*	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} *(Note1, Note 2)*	CM (dB) *(Note 3)*	MPR (dB) *(Note 3)*
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 *(Note 4)*	15/15 *(Note 4)*	64	12/15 *(Note 4)*	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{hs} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{hs} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.3.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion. DC-HSDPA uplink maximum output power measurements using the four Rel. 5 HSDPA subtests in Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1 is required.

When the maximum average output power of each RF channel with DC-HSDPA active is ≤ ¼ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC, or the maximum reported SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit, SAR evaluation for DC-HSDPA is not required.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n /ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	33.11	32.99	31.30	30.37	**29.66**	27.51	27.38	26.25	25.21
	190	33.07	33.00	31.49	30.52	**29.67**	27.65	27.55	26.35	25.42
	251	33.09	33.05	31.45	30.44	**29.61**	27.57	27.41	26.28	25.31
GSM 1900	512	30.50	30.51	28.40	27.30	**26.31**	26.67	26.62	25.53	24.40
	661	30.68	30.67	28.47	27.45	**26.41**	26.69	26.61	25.51	24.32
	810	30.70	30.70	28.67	27.49	**26.51**	26.65	26.53	25.43	24.18

Band	Channel	Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
		GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	24.08	23.96	25.28	26.11	**26.65**	18.48	21.36	21.99	22.20
	190	24.04	23.97	25.47	26.26	**26.66**	18.62	21.53	22.09	22.41
	251	24.06	24.02	25.43	26.18	**26.60**	18.54	21.39	22.02	22.30
GSM 1900	512	21.47	21.48	22.38	23.04	**23.30**	17.64	20.60	21.27	21.39
	661	21.65	21.64	22.45	23.19	**23.40**	17.66	20.59	21.25	21.31
	810	21.67	21.67	22.65	23.23	**23.50**	17.62	20.51	21.17	21.17
GSM 850	Frame Avg. Targets:	23.67	23.67	25.18	25.94	**26.19**	18.17	21.18	21.94	22.19
GSM 1900		21.17	21.17	22.18	22.94	**23.19**	17.17	20.18	20.94	21.19

Note:
1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. Per October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes, the configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for wireless router SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
4. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

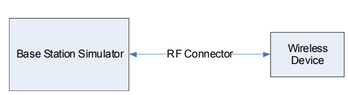


Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			AWS Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	1312	1412	1862	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.97	23.06	22.84	23.60	23.67	23.63	23.55	23.56	23.57	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.99	23.14	22.90	23.61	23.63	23.59	23.64	23.64	23.63	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.20	23.20	23.17	23.68	23.65	23.70	23.65	23.67	23.56	0
6		Subtest 2	23.20	23.12	23.06	23.55	23.64	23.66	23.69	23.64	23.68	0
6		Subtest 3	22.66	22.69	22.62	23.19	23.20	23.20	23.19	23.17	23.19	0.5
6		Subtest 4	22.65	22.68	22.66	23.17	23.20	23.18	23.20	23.20	23.20	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.65	22.73	22.42	22.77	22.92	23.52	22.83	23.07	22.73	0
6		Subtest 2	21.68	21.62	20.98	22.26	22.30	22.25	22.13	22.11	22.01	2
6		Subtest 3	22.14	22.08	21.67	22.89	22.77	22.57	22.50	22.44	22.64	1
6		Subtest 4	21.72	21.95	21.63	22.45	22.23	22.27	22.42	22.34	22.28	2
6		Subtest 5	22.02	22.35	22.01	23.01	22.85	22.56	23.28	23.35	23.41	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.20	23.10	22.97	23.62	23.54	23.16	23.67	23.60	23.67	0
8		Subtest 2	23.12	23.19	22.96	23.56	23.34	23.31	23.60	23.70	23.54	0
8		Subtest 3	22.57	22.51	22.36	23.10	22.75	22.93	23.14	23.00	23.13	0.5
8		Subtest 4	22.54	22.62	22.31	23.17	22.90	22.82	23.16	23.15	23.08	0.5

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output, as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

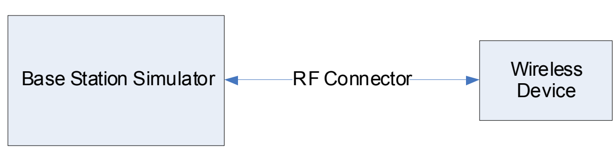


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

9.1 LTE Conducted Powers

9.1.1 LTE Band 17

Table 9-1
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	0	23.42	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	25	**23.52**	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	49	23.49	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	0	22.32	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	12	**22.33**	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	25	22.31	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	50	0	22.25	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	0	22.23	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	25	22.26	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	49	22.29	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	0	21.32	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	12	21.29	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	25	21.27	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	50	0	21.22	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	0	23.64	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	12	23.51	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	24	23.43	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	0	22.46	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	6	22.43	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	13	22.37	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	25	0	22.36	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.39	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.21	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.23	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.48	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.46	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.40	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.42	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

9.1.2 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-3
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	**23.67**	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	23.60	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	23.54	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	**22.68**	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	22.58	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	22.61	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	22.43	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	22.49	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	22.50	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	22.41	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	21.33	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	21.39	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	21.24	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	21.29	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-4
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	23.55	0	0
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	23.59	0	0
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	23.45	0	0
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	22.39	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	22.44	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	22.44	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	22.42	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	22.32	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	22.33	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	22.20	1	0-1
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	21.27	2	0-2
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	21.28	2	0-2
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	21.24	2	0-2
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	21.23	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	23.46	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	23.40	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	23.44	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	22.34	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	22.33	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	22.34	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	22.36	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	22.30	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	22.33	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	22.40	1	0-1
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	21.30	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	21.45	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	21.44	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	21.35	2	0-2
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	23.45	0	0
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	23.50	0	0
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	23.44	0	0
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	22.24	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	22.39	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	22.34	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	22.34	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	22.34	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	22.40	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	22.37	1	0-1
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	21.25	2	0-2
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	21.29	2	0-2
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	21.34	2	0-2
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	21.33	2	0-2

Table 9-5
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	23.48	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	23.49	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	23.55	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	22.54	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	22.43	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	22.53	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	22.25	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	22.24	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	22.24	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	22.29	1	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	21.21	2	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	21.29	2	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	21.38	2	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	21.36	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	23.33	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	23.30	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	23.41	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	22.45	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	22.40	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	22.42	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	22.43	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	22.36	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	22.37	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	22.27	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	21.29	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	21.39	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	21.45	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	21.33	2	0-2
High	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	23.40	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	23.41	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	23.49	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	22.34	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	22.48	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	22.47	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	22.34	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	22.23	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	22.43	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	22.28	1	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	21.29	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	21.28	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	21.29	2	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	21.23	2	0-2

Table 9-6
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	23.39	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	23.38	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	23.38	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	22.29	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	22.31	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	22.38	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	22.24	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.28	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.28	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.23	1	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.28	2	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.29	2	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.29	2	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.28	2	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.41	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.40	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.42	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.39	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.37	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.38	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.29	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.36	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.33	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.25	1	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.31	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.29	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.33	2	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.30	2	0-2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	23.30	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	23.34	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	23.43	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	22.30	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	22.31	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	22.34	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	22.25	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.23	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.20	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.24	1	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.26	2	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.29	2	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.30	2	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.29	2	0-2

9.1.3 LTE Band 2 (PCS)

Table 9-7
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	23.44	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	25	23.40	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	23.51	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	0	22.29	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	22.33	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	25	22.26	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	22.23	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	22.29	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	25	22.23	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	22.28	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	0	21.28	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	21.30	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	25	21.39	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	21.28	2	0-2
Mid	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	23.66	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	25	23.61	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	**23.67**	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	0	22.58	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	**22.60**	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	25	22.55	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	22.39	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	22.45	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	25	22.41	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	22.35	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	0	21.39	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	21.38	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	25	21.41	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	21.25	2	0-2
High	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	23.49	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	25	23.56	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	23.55	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	0	22.56	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	22.54	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	25	22.43	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	22.30	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	22.29	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	25	22.31	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	22.26	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	0	21.29	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	21.34	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	25	21.35	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	21.29	2	0-2

Table 9-8
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.55	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.50	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.49	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.44	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.44	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.28	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.29	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.37	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.31	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.30	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.34	2	0-2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.43	2	0-2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.25	2	0-2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.35	2	0-2
Mid	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	23.50	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	12	23.45	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	23.50	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	0	22.43	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	22.30	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	13	22.39	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	22.35	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.46	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.47	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.43	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.33	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.29	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.35	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.34	2	0-2
High	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.60	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.54	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.56	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.55	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.59	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.60	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.45	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.46	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.49	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.35	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.36	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.35	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.36	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.44	2	0-2

9.2 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-9
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
	[MHz]		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	14.68	14.64	14.73	14.79
802.11b	2437	6*	**15.54**	15.48	15.51	15.49
802.11b	2462	11*	15.13	15.08	15.18	15.15

Table 9-10
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	10.84	10.94	10.99	11.06	11.08	11.07	11.25	11.04
802.11g	2437	6	11.63	11.81	11.70	11.64	11.81	11.78	11.88	11.77
802.11g	2462	11	11.29	11.21	11.23	11.26	11.27	11.47	11.52	11.28

Table 9-11
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	10.06	9.61	9.98	9.99	9.93	9.90	10.07	10.08
802.11n	2437	6	10.51	10.57	10.66	10.70	10.73	10.80	10.86	10.61
802.11n	2462	11	10.11	10.24	10.24	10.36	10.27	10.57	10.54	10.57

Table 9-12
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11a (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	10.05	10.24	10.02	10.10	10.15	10.17	10.23	10.09
802.11a	5200	40	10.16	10.06	10.25	10.07	10.25	10.03	10.24	10.00
802.11a	5220	44	**10.28**	10.24	10.25	10.17	10.15	10.05	10.28	10.16
802.11a	5240	48*	10.07	10.07	10.22	10.08	10.01	10.03	10.21	10.06
802.11a	5260	52*	10.28	10.39	10.45	10.38	10.47	10.36	10.51	10.26
802.11a	5280	56	**10.31**	10.30	10.31	10.16	10.27	10.15	10.35	10.22
802.11a	5300	60	10.17	10.18	10.28	10.20	10.21	10.09	10.23	10.05
802.11a	5320	64*	10.05	10.19	10.23	10.13	10.12	10.06	10.33	10.16
802.11a	5500	100	**10.11**	10.01	10.08	10.01	9.99	10.04	10.15	9.92
802.11a	5520	104*	10.06	9.82	10.01	9.91	10.04	9.77	10.01	10.22
802.11a	5540	108	10.09	9.85	9.94	9.87	9.91	9.90	9.81	9.86
802.11a	5560	112	9.93	9.74	9.77	9.67	9.82	9.78	9.98	9.68
802.11a	5580	116*	9.45	9.58	9.86	9.64	9.92	9.63	9.82	9.64
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	9.20	9.47	9.53	9.39	9.48	9.29	9.61	9.89
802.11a	5680	136*	9.17	9.38	9.48	9.25	9.32	9.31	9.47	9.46
802.11a	5700	140	9.54	9.30	9.41	9.26	9.28	9.22	9.95	9.32
802.11a	5720	144	9.39	9.33	9.49	9.70	9.41	9.16	9.39	9.68
802.11a	5745	149*	**9.47**	9.53	9.51	9.44	9.41	9.40	9.71	9.30
802.11a	5765	153	9.30	9.30	9.31	9.30	9.32	9.42	9.41	9.14
802.11a	5785	157*	9.24	9.20	9.25	9.43	9.30	9.15	9.35	9.19
802.11a	5805	161*	9.30	9.40	9.41	9.42	9.16	9.22	8.88	9.18
802.11a	5825	165	8.91	8.96	8.95	9.12	9.09	9.05	9.22	8.80

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

Table 9-13
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps] 6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	9.79	9.98	9.68	9.93	9.60	9.92	9.87	9.86
802.11n	5200	40	9.84	9.77	9.65	9.93	9.66	9.88	9.76	9.13
802.11n	5220	44	9.35	9.34	9.28	9.23	9.49	9.72	9.77	9.84
802.11n	5240	48	9.79	9.89	9.80	9.25	9.09	9.10	9.42	9.29
802.11n	5260	52	9.16	9.25	9.27	9.29	9.82	9.79	9.45	9.70
802.11n	5280	56	9.87	10.03	9.81	9.41	9.26	9.39	9.25	9.20
802.11n	5300	60	9.49	9.38	9.08	9.32	9.31	9.37	9.38	9.71
802.11n	5320	64	9.44	9.36	9.29	9.48	9.32	9.32	9.39	9.42
802.11n	5500	100	9.53	9.64	9.47	9.48	9.55	9.50	9.62	9.49
802.11n	5520	104	9.60	9.46	9.53	9.52	9.47	9.45	9.28	9.43
802.11n	5540	108	9.59	9.66	9.77	9.74	9.80	9.76	9.65	9.74
802.11n	5560	112	9.52	9.25	9.58	9.57	9.47	9.43	9.50	9.48
802.11n	5580	116	9.44	9.38	9.38	9.38	9.43	9.57	9.35	9.40
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	9.18	9.18	9.04	9.18	9.15	8.95	9.04	9.12
802.11n	5680	136	9.00	9.02	9.14	9.00	9.13	9.12	9.22	9.08
802.11n	5700	140	9.26	9.22	9.24	9.24	9.24	9.09	9.25	9.14
802.11n	5720	144	9.22	9.16	9.16	9.15	9.12	9.02	9.07	9.05
802.11n	5745	149	9.23	9.35	9.09	9.08	9.23	9.29	9.16	9.21
802.11n	5765	153	9.11	9.13	9.01	9.01	8.97	9.02	8.95	9.01
802.11n	5785	157	9.12	9.00	9.05	9.20	9.11	9.05	8.91	8.80
802.11n	5805	161	9.15	9.20	9.19	9.17	9.16	9.02	9.09	8.99
802.11n	5825	165	8.94	8.93	8.90	8.72	8.89	9.03	8.87	8.95

Table 9-14
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps] 13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	9.59	9.88	9.56	10.04	9.90	9.80	9.54	9.93
802.11n	5230	46	9.60	9.70	9.89	9.52	9.73	9.89	9.87	9.55
802.11n	5270	54	10.17	10.06	10.06	10.00	9.80	9.68	9.55	9.55
802.11n	5310	62	9.57	9.80	9.86	10.16	9.98	9.75	10.17	9.49
802.11n	5510	102	9.42	9.38	9.46	9.50	9.92	9.45	9.36	9.49
802.11n	5550	110	9.36	9.35	9.42	9.39	9.61	9.48	9.49	9.79
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	9.10	9.07	9.20	9.30	9.12	9.13	9.00	9.09
802.11n	5710	142	9.24	9.21	9.13	9.30	9.08	9.53	9.57	9.63
802.11n	5755	151	8.84	8.72	8.83	9.05	8.91	8.91	8.64	8.68
802.11n	5795	159	8.86	8.53	8.50	8.91	9.10	9.09	9.11	9.00

Table 9-15
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] Data Rate [Mbps] 29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
802.11ac	5210	42	**8.49**	8.57	8.57	8.48	8.42	8.46	8.51	8.57	8.58	8.73
802.11ac	5290	58	**8.63**	8.52	8.79	8.35	8.59	8.49	8.35	8.51	8.53	8.40
802.11ac	5530	106	**8.79**	8.83	8.71	8.73	8.72	8.74	8.91	8.85	8.67	8.55
802.11ac	5690	138	8.58	8.50	8.47	8.28	8.25	8.39	8.26	8.34	7.84	8.32
802.11ac	5775	155	**8.76**	8.59	8.17	8.43	8.41	8.62	8.19	8.40	8.22	8.39

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

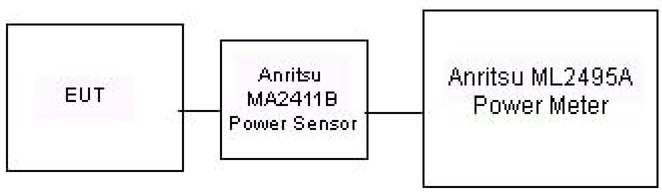


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

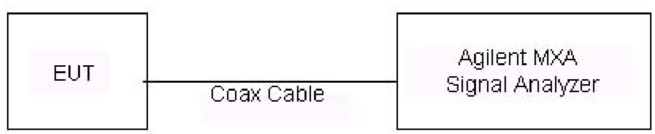


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
12/2/2013	750H	21.0	710	0.883	41.996	0.890	42.149	-0.79%	-0.36%
			725	0.898	41.783	0.891	42.071	0.79%	-0.68%
			740	0.912	41.553	0.893	41.994	2.13%	-1.05%
			755	0.928	41.346	0.894	41.916	3.80%	-1.36%
12/4/2013	835H	21.1	820	0.917	43.212	0.899	41.578	2.00%	3.93%
			835	0.931	42.987	0.900	41.500	3.44%	3.58%
			850	0.946	42.811	0.916	41.500	3.28%	3.16%
12/4/2013	1750H	22.7	1710	1.338	40.870	1.348	40.142	-0.74%	1.81%
			1750	1.378	40.664	1.371	40.079	0.51%	1.46%
			1790	1.420	40.503	1.394	40.016	1.87%	1.22%
12/2/2013	1900H	21.0	1850	1.401	38.787	1.400	40.000	0.07%	-3.03%
			1880	1.429	38.596	1.400	40.000	2.07%	-3.51%
			1910	1.460	38.502	1.400	40.000	4.29%	-3.74%
12/2/2013	2450H	21.4	2401	1.767	39.170	1.756	39.287	0.63%	-0.30%
			2450	1.823	38.989	1.800	39.200	1.28%	-0.54%
			2499	1.873	38.798	1.853	39.138	1.08%	-0.87%
12/4/2013	5200H-5800H	22.3	5200	4.501	36.509	4.655	35.986	-3.31%	1.45%
			5220	4.529	36.490	4.676	35.963	-3.14%	1.47%
			5280	4.590	36.431	4.737	35.894	-3.10%	1.50%
			5300	4.602	36.390	4.758	35.871	-3.28%	1.45%
			5500	4.812	36.137	4.963	35.643	-3.04%	1.39%
			5520	4.840	36.091	4.983	35.620	-2.87%	1.32%
			5540	4.843	36.104	5.004	35.597	-3.22%	1.42%
			5745	5.089	35.820	5.214	35.363	-2.40%	1.29%
			5765	5.106	35.805	5.234	35.340	-2.45%	1.32%
			5785	5.107	35.782	5.255	35.317	-2.82%	1.32%
			5800	5.113	35.753	5.270	35.300	-2.98%	1.28%
12/4/2013	750B	22.5	710	0.945	56.788	0.960	55.687	-1.56%	1.98%
			725	0.959	56.655	0.961	55.629	-0.21%	1.84%
			740	0.973	56.531	0.963	55.570	1.04%	1.73%
			755	0.987	56.359	0.964	55.512	2.39%	1.53%
12/2/2013	835B	21.3	820	0.994	54.056	0.969	55.258	2.58%	-2.18%
			835	1.010	53.891	0.970	55.200	4.12%	-2.37%
			850	1.026	53.740	0.988	55.154	3.85%	-2.56%
12/5/2013	835B	22.3	820	0.983	54.341	0.969	55.258	1.44%	-1.66%
			835	0.999	54.190	0.970	55.200	2.99%	-1.83%
			850	1.013	54.036	0.988	55.154	2.53%	-2.03%
12/3/2013	1750B	20.5	1710	1.478	53.503	1.463	53.537	1.03%	-0.06%
			1750	1.522	53.300	1.488	53.432	2.28%	-0.25%
			1790	1.570	53.156	1.514	53.326	3.70%	-0.32%
12/5/2013	1750B	21.3	1710	1.409	52.292	1.463	53.537	-3.69%	-2.33%
			1750	1.454	52.145	1.488	53.432	-2.28%	-2.41%
			1790	1.500	52.034	1.514	53.326	-0.92%	-2.42%
12/2/2013	1900B	21.5	1850	1.480	52.234	1.520	53.300	-2.63%	-2.00%
			1880	1.513	52.103	1.520	53.300	-0.46%	-2.25%
			1910	1.549	51.988	1.520	53.300	1.91%	-2.46%
12/5/2013	1900B	21.4	1850	1.495	52.330	1.520	53.300	-1.64%	-1.82%
			1880	1.523	52.269	1.520	53.300	0.20%	-1.93%
			1910	1.555	52.054	1.520	53.300	2.30%	-2.34%
12/6/2013	2450B	22.7	2401	1.962	52.939	1.903	52.765	3.10%	0.33%
			2450	2.024	52.777	1.950	52.700	3.79%	0.15%
			2499	2.088	52.597	2.019	52.638	3.42%	-0.08%
12/2/2013	5200B-5800B	22.1	5200	5.300	46.959	5.299	49.014	0.02%	-4.19%
			5220	5.369	47.018	5.323	48.987	0.86%	-4.02%
			5280	5.486	46.680	5.393	48.906	1.72%	-4.55%
			5300	5.470	46.658	5.416	48.879	1.00%	-4.54%
			5500	5.840	46.279	5.650	48.607	3.36%	-4.79%
			5520	5.880	46.252	5.673	48.580	3.65%	-4.79%
			5540	5.910	46.251	5.696	48.553	3.76%	-4.74%
			5745	6.199	46.128	5.936	48.275	4.43%	-4.45%
			5765	6.205	46.065	5.959	48.248	4.13%	-4.52%
			5785	6.225	46.086	5.982	48.220	4.06%	-4.43%
			5800	6.238	45.967	6.000	48.200	3.97%	-4.63%
12/9/2013	5200B-5800B	23.1	5200	5.308	47.157	5.299	49.014	0.17%	-3.79%
			5220	5.336	47.123	5.323	48.987	0.24%	-3.81%
			5280	5.446	46.966	5.393	48.906	0.98%	-3.97%
			5300	5.457	46.887	5.416	48.879	0.76%	-4.08%
			5500	5.757	46.563	5.650	48.607	1.89%	-4.21%
			5520	5.786	46.551	5.673	48.580	1.99%	-4.18%
			5540	5.814	46.521	5.696	48.553	2.07%	-4.19%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-2
System Verification Results

System Verification
TARGET & MEASURED

SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
E	750	HEAD	12/02/2013	23.0	21.0	0.100	1046	3914	0.831	8.500	8.310	-2.24%
G	835	HEAD	12/04/2013	24.8	22.9	0.100	4d119	3209	0.976	9.680	9.760	0.83%
I	1750	HEAD	12/04/2013	23.4	22.9	0.100	1051	3319	3.550	36.500	35.500	-2.74%
F	1900	HEAD	12/02/2013	23.5	21.0	0.100	5d148	3213	4.060	39.700	40.600	2.27%
H	2450	HEAD	12/02/2013	21.7	20.8	0.100	797	3318	5.010	52.500	50.100	-4.57%
E	5200	HEAD	12/04/2013	24.1	22.9	0.040	1120	3914	3.060	76.000	76.500	0.66%
E	5300	HEAD	12/04/2013	24.1	23.0	0.040	1120	3914	2.990	78.700	74.750	-5.02%
E	5500	HEAD	12/04/2013	24.4	23.0	0.040	1120	3914	3.000	80.100	75.000	-6.37%
E	5800	HEAD	12/04/2013	24.1	23.0	0.040	1120	3914	2.830	74.900	70.750	-5.54%
B	750	BODY	12/04/2013	23.5	22.5	0.100	1054	3288	0.894	8.720	8.940	2.52%
G	835	BODY	12/02/2013	23.2	21.3	0.100	4d119	3209	1.010	9.540	10.100	5.87%
G	835	BODY	12/05/2013	24.6	23.0	0.100	4d119	3209	0.949	9.540	9.490	-0.52%
I	1750	BODY	12/03/2013	20.6	20.5	0.100	1051	3319	3.890	37.800	38.900	2.91%
I	1750	BODY	12/05/2013	21.8	21.3	0.100	1051	3319	3.550	37.800	35.500	-6.08%
C	1900	BODY	12/02/2013	22.2	21.1	0.100	5d141	3263	4.070	41.500	40.700	-1.93%
C	1900	BODY	12/05/2013	22.6	21.1	0.100	5d141	3263	4.010	41.500	40.100	-3.37%
C	2450	BODY	12/06/2013	23.5	22.6	0.100	882	3263	5.160	49.900	51.600	3.41%
A	5200	BODY	12/02/2013	23.6	21.8	0.100	1057	3589	7.660	75.500	76.600	1.46%
A	5300	BODY	12/02/2013	23.6	21.8	0.100	1057	3589	7.720	75.300	77.200	2.52%
A	5500	BODY	12/02/2013	23.6	21.8	0.100	1057	3589	7.940	80.800	79.400	-1.73%
A	5800	BODY	12/02/2013	23.6	21.8	0.100	1057	3589	7.410	75.100	74.100	-1.33%

System Verification
TARGET & MEASURED

SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{10g}$ (%)
A	5200	BODY	12/09/2013	23.5	22.6	0.100	1057	3589	2.050	21.100	20.500	-2.84%
A	5300	BODY	12/09/2013	23.5	22.6	0.100	1057	3589	2.200	21.100	22.000	4.27%
A	5500	BODY	12/09/2013	23.6	22.6	0.100	1057	3589	2.190	22.400	21.900	-2.23%

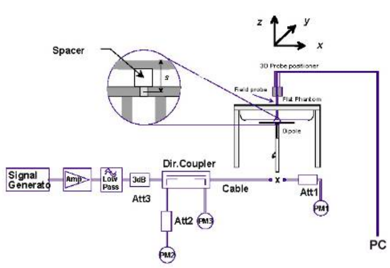


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
GSM/GPRS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.07	0.03	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.274	1.030	0.282	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.07	0.11	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.191	1.030	0.197	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.07	0.09	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.314	1.030	0.323	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.07	-0.07	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.150	1.030	0.155	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.11	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.593	1.007	0.597	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	0.05	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.374	1.007	0.377	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.09	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.775	1.007	0.780	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	0.01	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.377	1.007	0.380	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-2
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	-0.04	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	1:1	0.250	1.033	0.258	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	-0.02	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	1:1	0.177	1.033	0.183	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	0.16	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	1:1	0.241	1.033	0.249	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	0.02	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	1:1	0.174	1.033	0.180	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
UMTS 1750 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.01	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	1:1	0.152	1.007	0.153	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.03	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	1:1	0.094	1.007	0.095	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.07	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	1:1	0.155	1.007	0.156	A3
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.05	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	1:1	0.090	1.007	0.091	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-4
GSM/GPRS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.68	-0.05	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.199	1.005	0.200	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.68	0.07	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.121	1.005	0.122	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.68	-0.14	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.187	1.005	0.188	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.68	0.08	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	0.069	1.005	0.069	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	0.06	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.307	1.069	0.328	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	0.06	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.305	1.069	0.326	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	0.03	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.345	1.069	0.369	A4
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.11	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	0.125	1.069	0.134	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-5
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.13	Right	Cheek	SAR#1	1:1	0.316	1.033	0.326	A5
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.14	Right	Tilt	SAR#1	1:1	0.199	1.033	0.206	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.03	Left	Cheek	SAR#1	1:1	0.313	1.033	0.323	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.06	Left	Tilt	SAR#1	1:1	0.122	1.033	0.126	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-6
LTE Band 17 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	0.07	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	SAR#3	1:1	0.243	1.042	0.253	A6
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.05	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.188	1.089	0.205	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	SAR#3	1:1	0.116	1.042	0.121	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.08	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.088	1.089	0.096	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	-0.09	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	SAR#3	1:1	0.204	1.042	0.213	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.09	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.154	1.089	0.168	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	-0.11	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	SAR#3	1:1	0.101	1.042	0.105	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.13	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.075	1.089	0.082	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-7
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.322	1.007	0.324	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	-0.02	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.247	1.005	0.248	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.00	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.256	1.007	0.258	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.11	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.194	1.005	0.195	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.391	1.007	0.394	A7
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.290	1.005	0.291	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	-0.04	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.221	1.007	0.223	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.00	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	SAR#3	1:1	0.170	1.005	0.171	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-8
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.09	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	SAR#3	1:1	0.290	1.007	0.292	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.00	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.222	1.023	0.227	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	0.13	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	SAR#3	1:1	0.131	1.007	0.132	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	-0.06	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.102	1.023	0.104	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	0.11	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	SAR#3	1:1	0.318	1.007	0.320	A8
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.17	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.240	1.023	0.246	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	SAR#3	1:1	0.094	1.007	0.095	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	-0.07	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	SAR#3	1:1	0.074	1.023	0.076	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-9
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	-0.08	Right	Cheek	SAR#3	1	1:1	0.329	1.400	0.461	A9
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.12	Right	Tilt	SAR#3	1	1:1	0.170	1.400	0.238	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.12	Left	Cheek	SAR#3	1	1:1	0.110	1.400	0.154	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.05	Left	Tilt	SAR#3	1	1:1	0.083	1.400	0.116	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	-0.01	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.081	1.422	0.115	A11
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.76	-0.14	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	29.3	1:1	0.016	1.186	0.019	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	-0.13	Right	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.014	1.422	0.020	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	-0.05	Left	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.017	1.422	0.024	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	0.02	Left	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.020	1.422	0.028	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-10
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.16	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.072	1.180	0.085	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	-0.17	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	29.3	1:1	0.072	1.262	0.091	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.07	Right	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.071	1.180	0.084	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.18	Left	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.014	1.180	0.017	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.15	Left	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.016	1.180	0.019	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.16	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.072	1.172	0.084	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	-0.09	Right	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.081	1.172	0.095	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.63	0.08	Right	Tilt	SAR#2	29.3	1:1	0.048	1.222	0.059	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.14	Left	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.014	1.172	0.016	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.12	Left	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.018	1.172	0.021	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.16	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.091	1.227	**0.112**	A10
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.79	-0.11	Right	Cheek	SAR#2	29.3	1:1	0.053	1.178	0.062	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.18	Right	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.085	1.227	0.104	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.05	Left	Cheek	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.017	1.227	0.021	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.02	Left	Tilt	SAR#2	6	1:1	0.019	1.227	0.023	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-11
GSM/GPRS/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Position	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.2	33.07	-0.03	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	back	0.369	1.030	0.380	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.66	0.02	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.760	1.009	0.767	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.14	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.904	1.007	**0.910**	A12
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.61	-0.01	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.781	1.021	0.797	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	-0.16	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	back	0.387	1.033	0.400	A14
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.04	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	back	0.734	1.007	0.739	A15
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.68	-0.01	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	1	1:8.3	back	0.444	1.005	0.446	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.07	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.632	1.069	0.676	A17
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.03	Body	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	back	0.693	1.033	0.716	A19
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-12
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	back	1:1	0.352	1.042	0.367	A20
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.01	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.276	1.089	0.301	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	-0.06	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.847	1.007	**0.853**	A22
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.654	1.005	0.657	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.43	-0.04	1	SAR#3	QPSK	100	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.655	1.064	0.697	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.02	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	back	1:1	0.709	1.007	0.714	A24
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.00	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.558	1.023	0.571	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-13
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.19	8 mm	SAR#1	1	back	1:1	0.006	1.400	0.008	A26
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	-0.13	8 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.015	1.422	**0.021**	A28
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.76	-0.09	8 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:1	0.004	1.186	0.005	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-14
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.14	8 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.075	1.180	0.089	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	-0.03	8 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:1	0.046	1.262	0.058	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	-0.20	8 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.083	1.172	**0.097**	A27
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.63	-0.18	8 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:1	0.062	1.222	0.076	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	-0.14	8 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.042	1.227	0.052	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.79	0.09	8 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:1	0.032	1.178	0.038	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-15
GPRS/UMTS Wireless Router SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.66	0.02	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.760	1.009	0.767	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.14	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.904	1.007	0.910	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.61	-0.01	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.781	1.021	0.797	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.66	0.02	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	front	0.966	1.009	0.975	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.14	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	front	1.040	1.007	1.047	A13
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.61	0.07	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	front	0.993	1.021	1.014	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	0.12	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.295	1.007	0.297	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.01	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	right	0.264	1.007	0.266	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.66	0.18	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	left	0.737	1.009	0.744	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.08	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	left	0.796	1.007	0.802	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.61	-0.05	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	left	0.855	1.021	0.873	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	29.7	29.67	-0.03	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	front	0.879	1.007	0.885	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	-0.16	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	back	0.387	1.033	0.400	A14
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	0.08	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	front	0.366	1.033	0.378	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	0.00	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.172	1.033	0.178	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	-0.09	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	right	0.252	1.033	0.260	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.2	23.06	0.07	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	left	0.375	1.033	0.387	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.04	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	back	0.734	1.007	0.739	
1712.40	1312	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.60	0.06	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	front	0.998	1.023	1.021	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	-0.01	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	front	1.030	1.007	1.037	
1752.50	1862	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.63	-0.11	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	front	1.040	1.016	1.057	A16
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.01	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.531	1.007	0.535	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	-0.02	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	right	0.337	1.007	0.339	
1732.40	1412	UMTS 1750	RMC	23.7	23.67	0.04	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	left	0.416	1.007	0.419	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.07	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	back	0.632	1.069	0.676	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.14	8 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	front	0.743	1.069	0.794	A18
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.05	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.527	1.069	0.563	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.13	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	right	0.226	1.069	0.242	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.7	26.41	-0.03	10 mm	SAR#1	4	1:2.076	left	0.242	1.069	0.259	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.03	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	back	0.693	1.033	0.716	A19
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	0.00	8 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	front	0.465	1.033	0.480	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.10	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.565	1.033	0.584	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.01	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	right	0.253	1.033	0.261	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.56	-0.04	10 mm	SAR#1	N/A	1:1	left	0.282	1.033	0.291	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Variability data is highlighted blue in the table above.

Table 11-16
LTE Band 17 Wireless Router SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	back	1:1	0.352	1.042	0.367	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.01	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.276	1.089	0.301	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	-0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	front	1:1	0.312	1.042	0.325	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.00	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	front	1:1	0.243	1.089	0.265	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	0.04	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.195	1.042	0.203	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	-0.05	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.148	1.089	0.161	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	0.12	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.384	1.042	0.400	A21
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.296	1.089	0.322	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.7	23.52	-0.03	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	left	1:1	0.198	1.042	0.206	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.7	22.33	-0.10	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.152	1.089	0.166	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Table 11-17
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Wireless Router SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	-0.06	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.847	1.007	0.853	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.654	1.005	0.657	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.43	-0.04	1	SAR#3	QPSK	100	0	8 mm	back	1:1	0.655	1.064	0.697	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.00	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	1.120	1.007	1.128	A23
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.03	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.845	1.005	0.849	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.43	-0.01	1	SAR#3	QPSK	100	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.861	1.064	0.916	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.529	1.007	0.533	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	0.01	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.406	1.005	0.408	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.00	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.277	1.007	0.279	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	-0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.222	1.005	0.223	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.466	1.007	0.469	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.7	22.68	-0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.332	1.005	0.334	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.7	23.67	0.06	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.972	1.007	0.979	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Note: Variability data is highlighted blue in the table above.

Table 11-18
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Wireless Router SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.02	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	back	1:1	0.709	1.007	0.714	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.00	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	back	1:1	0.558	1.023	0.571	
1855.00	18650	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.51	0.03	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	front	1:1	0.955	1.045	0.998	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	front	1:1	0.859	1.007	0.865	
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.56	0.00	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	25	8 mm	front	1:1	0.820	1.033	0.847	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.01	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	8 mm	front	1:1	0.638	1.023	0.653	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.39	0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	50	0	8 mm	front	1:1	0.631	1.074	0.678	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.632	1.007	0.636	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.521	1.023	0.533	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.02	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	right	1:1	0.233	1.007	0.235	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	-0.05	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.187	1.023	0.191	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.67	-0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	left	1:1	0.245	1.007	0.247	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.7	22.60	0.02	1	SAR#3	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.184	1.023	0.188	
1855.00	18650	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.7	23.51	-0.01	0	SAR#3	QPSK	1	49	8 mm	front	1:1	0.981	1.045	1.025	A25
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

Note: Variability data is highlighted blue in the table above.

Table 11-19
WLAN Wireless Router SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.19	8 mm	SAR#1	1	back	1:1	0.006	1.400	0.008	A25
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.12	8 mm	SAR#1	1	front	1:1	0.003	1.400	0.004	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.09	10 mm	SAR#1	1	top	1:1	0.000	1.400	0.000	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.0	15.54	0.04	10 mm	SAR#1	1	left	1:1	0.002	1.400	0.003	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	RMC	11.0	9.47	-0.13	8 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.015	1.422	0.021	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	RMC	9.5	8.76	-0.09	8 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:2	0.004	1.186	0.005	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	0.16	8 mm	SAR#2	6	front	1:1	0.018	1.422	0.026	A29
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	0.14	10 mm	SAR#2	6	top	1:1	0.010	1.422	0.014	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	9.47	-0.02	10 mm	SAR#2	6	left	1:1	0.014	1.422	0.020	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

11.4 Standalone Extremity SAR Data

Table 11-20
WLAN Extremity SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.13	0 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.153	1.180	0.181	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.02	0 mm	SAR#2	6	front	1:1	0.066	1.180	0.078	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	0.07	0 mm	SAR#2	6	top	1:1	0.048	1.180	0.057	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.28	-0.02	0 mm	SAR#2	6	left	1:1	0.168	1.180	0.198	A30
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	0.01	0 mm	SAR#2	29.3	left	1:1	0.105	1.262	0.133	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.02	0 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.162	1.172	0.190	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.63	0.09	0 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:1	0.108	1.222	0.132	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.18	0 mm	SAR#2	6	front	1:1	0.082	1.172	0.096	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.00	0 mm	SAR#2	6	top	1:1	0.066	1.172	0.077	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.31	0.15	0 mm	SAR#2	6	left	1:1	0.155	1.172	0.182	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	-0.20	0 mm	SAR#2	6	back	1:1	0.110	1.227	0.135	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.79	0.11	0 mm	SAR#2	29.3	back	1:1	0.070	1.178	0.082	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.15	0 mm	SAR#2	6	front	1:1	0.081	1.227	0.099	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.03	0 mm	SAR#2	6	top	1:1	0.074	1.227	0.091	
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.0	10.11	0.09	0 mm	SAR#2	6	left	1:1	0.059	1.227	0.072	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams							

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn accessory SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
7. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
8. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
9. Due to the embowed design of the device, the test distance for Body SAR configurations was changed per FCC guidance. See Section 1.7 for more information.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. This device supports GSM VoIP in the head and body-worn configurations; therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for wireless router SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. However, extremity SAR tests were not required since wireless router SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output

power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. However, extremity SAR tests were not required since wireless router SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. However, extremity SAR tests were not required since wireless router SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. This device can operate in the 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz bands using WIFI Direct GO capability. The manufacturer expects 5.8 GHz WIFI Direct GO may be used similar to wireless router usage. Therefore, 5.8 GHz WIFI Direct GO was evaluated for SAR similar to wireless router SAR procedures in FCC KDB Publication 941225.
5. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
6. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Therefore, Hand SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Since wireless router operations were only evaluated for 5.8 GHz WIFI, then Extremity SAR was evaluated for all other 5 GHz WIFI bands. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI or 5.8 GHz WIFI since Wireless Router SAR for these bands was < 1.2 W/kg.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	9.50	8	**0.234**

Note:

1. Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.
2. Main antenna SAR testing was not required for extremity exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.282	0.461	**0.743**
	Right Tilt	0.197	0.238	0.435
	Left Cheek	0.323	0.154	0.477
	Left Tilt	0.155	0.116	0.271

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.597	0.461	**1.058**
	Right Tilt	0.377	0.238	0.615
	Left Cheek	0.780	0.154	0.934
	Left Tilt	0.380	0.116	0.496

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.258	0.461	**0.719**
	Right Tilt	0.183	0.238	0.421
	Left Cheek	0.249	0.154	0.403
	Left Tilt	0.180	0.116	0.296

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.153	0.461	**0.614**
	Right Tilt	0.095	0.238	0.333
	Left Cheek	0.156	0.154	0.310
	Left Tilt	0.091	0.116	0.207

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.200	0.461	**0.661**
	Right Tilt	0.122	0.238	0.360
	Left Cheek	0.188	0.154	0.342
	Left Tilt	0.069	0.116	0.185

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.328	0.461	**0.789**
	Right Tilt	0.326	0.238	0.564
	Left Cheek	0.369	0.154	0.523
	Left Tilt	0.134	0.116	0.250

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.326	0.461	**0.787**
	Right Tilt	0.206	0.238	0.444
	Left Cheek	0.323	0.154	0.477
	Left Tilt	0.126	0.116	0.242

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.253	0.461	**0.714**
	Right Tilt	0.121	0.238	0.359
	Left Cheek	0.213	0.154	0.367
	Left Tilt	0.105	0.116	0.221

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.324	0.461	**0.785**
	Right Tilt	0.258	0.238	0.496
	Left Cheek	0.394	0.154	0.548
	Left Tilt	0.223	0.116	0.339

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.292	0.461	**0.753**
	Right Tilt	0.132	0.238	0.370
	Left Cheek	0.320	0.154	0.474
	Left Tilt	0.095	0.116	0.211

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.282	0.115	**0.397**
	Right Tilt	0.197	0.104	0.301
	Left Cheek	0.323	0.024	0.347
	Left Tilt	0.155	0.028	0.183

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.597	0.115	0.712
	Right Tilt	0.377	0.104	0.481
	Left Cheek	0.780	0.024	**0.804**
	Left Tilt	0.380	0.028	0.408

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.258	0.115	**0.373**
	Right Tilt	0.183	0.104	0.287
	Left Cheek	0.249	0.024	0.273
	Left Tilt	0.180	0.028	0.208

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.153	0.115	**0.268**
	Right Tilt	0.095	0.104	0.199
	Left Cheek	0.156	0.024	0.180
	Left Tilt	0.091	0.028	0.119

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.200	0.115	**0.315**
	Right Tilt	0.122	0.104	0.226
	Left Cheek	0.188	0.024	0.212
	Left Tilt	0.069	0.028	0.097

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.328	0.115	**0.443**
	Right Tilt	0.326	0.104	0.430
	Left Cheek	0.369	0.024	0.393
	Left Tilt	0.134	0.028	0.162

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.326	0.115	**0.441**
	Right Tilt	0.206	0.104	0.310
	Left Cheek	0.323	0.024	0.347
	Left Tilt	0.126	0.028	0.154

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.253	0.115	**0.368**
	Right Tilt	0.121	0.104	0.225
	Left Cheek	0.213	0.024	0.237
	Left Tilt	0.105	0.028	0.133

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.324	0.115	**0.439**
	Right Tilt	0.258	0.104	0.362
	Left Cheek	0.394	0.024	0.418
	Left Tilt	0.223	0.028	0.251

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.292	0.115	**0.407**
	Right Tilt	0.132	0.104	0.236
	Left Cheek	0.320	0.024	0.344
	Left Tilt	0.095	0.028	0.123

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has wireless router capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.380	0.008	0.388
Back Side	GPRS 850	0.910	0.008	**0.918**
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.400	0.008	0.408
Back Side	UMTS 1750	0.739	0.008	0.747
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.446	0.008	0.454
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.676	0.008	0.684
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.716	0.008	0.724
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.367	0.008	0.375
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.853	0.008	0.861
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.714	0.008	0.722

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.380	0.097	0.477
Back Side	GPRS 850	0.910	0.097	**1.007**
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.400	0.097	0.497
Back Side	UMTS 1750	0.739	0.097	0.836
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.446	0.097	0.543
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.676	0.097	0.773
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.716	0.097	0.813
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.367	0.097	0.464
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.853	0.097	0.950
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.714	0.097	0.811

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has wireless router capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.380	0.234	0.614
Back Side	GPRS 850	0.910	0.234	**1.144**
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.400	0.234	0.634
Back Side	UMTS 1750	0.739	0.234	0.973
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.446	0.234	0.680
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.676	0.234	0.910
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.716	0.234	0.950
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.367	0.234	0.601
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.853	0.234	1.087
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.714	0.234	0.948

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.5 Wireless Router SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-“).

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Wireless Router)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.910	0.008	0.918
	Front	1.047	0.004	**1.051**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.297	-	0.297
	Right	0.266	-	0.266
	Left	0.873	0.003	0.876

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.400	0.008	**0.408**
	Front	0.378	0.004	0.382
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.178	-	0.178
	Right	0.260	-	0.260
	Left	0.387	0.003	0.390

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.739	0.008	0.747
	Front	1.057	0.004	**1.061**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.535	-	0.535
	Right	0.339	-	0.339
	Left	0.419	0.003	0.422

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.676	0.008	0.684
	Front	0.794	0.004	**0.798**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.563	-	0.563
	Right	0.242	-	0.242
	Left	0.259	0.003	0.262

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.716	0.008	**0.724**
	Front	0.480	0.004	0.484
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.584	-	0.584
	Right	0.261	-	0.261
	Left	0.291	0.003	0.294

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.367	0.008	0.375
	Front	0.325	0.004	0.329
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.203	-	0.203
	Right	0.400	-	**0.400**
	Left	0.206	0.003	0.209

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.853	0.008	0.861
	Front	1.128	0.004	**1.132**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.533	-	0.533
	Right	0.279	-	0.279
	Left	0.469	0.003	0.472

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.714	0.008	0.722
	Front	1.025	0.004	**1.029**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.636	-	0.636
	Right	0.235	-	0.235
	Left	0.247	0.003	0.250

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5.8 GHz Wireless Router)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.910	0.021	0.931	Body SAR	Back	0.400	0.021	**0.421**
	Front	1.047	0.026	**1.073**		Front	0.378	0.026	0.404
	Top	-	0.014	0.014		Top	-	0.014	0.014
	Bottom	0.297	-	0.297		Bottom	0.178	-	0.178
	Right	0.266	-	0.266		Right	0.260	-	0.260
	Left	0.873	0.020	0.893		Left	0.387	0.020	0.407

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1750 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.739	0.021	0.760	Body SAR	Back	0.676	0.021	0.697
	Front	1.057	0.026	**1.083**		Front	0.794	0.026	**0.820**
	Top	-	0.014	0.014		Top	-	0.014	0.014
	Bottom	0.535	-	0.535		Bottom	0.563	-	0.563
	Right	0.339	-	0.339		Right	0.242	-	0.242
	Left	0.419	0.020	0.439		Left	0.259	0.020	0.279

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.716	0.021	**0.737**	Body SAR	Back	0.367	0.021	0.388
	Front	0.480	0.026	0.506		Front	0.325	0.026	0.351
	Top	-	0.014	0.014		Top	-	0.014	0.014
	Bottom	0.584	-	0.584		Bottom	0.203	-	0.203
	Right	0.261	-	0.261		Right	0.400	-	**0.400**
	Left	0.291	0.020	0.311		Left	0.206	0.020	0.226

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.853	0.021	0.874	Body SAR	Back	0.714	0.021	0.735
	Front	1.128	0.026	**1.154**		Front	1.025	0.026	**1.051**
	Top	-	0.014	0.014		Top	-	0.014	0.014
	Bottom	0.533	-	0.533		Bottom	0.636	-	0.636
	Right	0.279	-	0.279		Right	0.235	-	0.235
	Left	0.469	0.020	0.489		Left	0.247	0.020	0.267

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 13-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
835	836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	4	front	8 mm	1.040	0.879	1.18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	N/A	front	8 mm	1.120	0.972	1.15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1900	1855.00	18650	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset	N/A	front	8 mm	0.955	0.981	1.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	85070C	Dielectric Probe Kit	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	MY44300633
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	3629U00687
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/9/2013	Biennial	5/9/2015	GB43304447
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	7/23/2013	Annual	7/23/2014	US37390350
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	10/28/2013	Annual	10/28/2014	US46240505
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US46470561
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	MY45470194
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	JP38020182
Amplifier Research	5S1G4	5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	21910
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	5318
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	1190013
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	98150041
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	5821
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	5605
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	6/28/2013	Annual	6/28/2014	6201240328
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204343
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204419
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	10/4/2013	Biennial	10/4/2015	103962
Rohde & Schwarz	NRV-Z32	Peak Power Sensor	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	836019/013
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	832026
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVS	Single Channel Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	835360/0079
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	6/6/2013	Annual	6/6/2014	111427
Rohde & Schwarz	SMIQ03B	Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	DE27259
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	12/9/2013	Annual	12/9/2014	109366
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/3/2013	Annual	5/3/2014	836371/0079
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	3/5/2012	Triennial	3/5/2015	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	11/29/2011	Triennial	11/29/2014	21053
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/8/2013	Annual	1/8/2014	797
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1070
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2014	1368
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3319
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	11/13/2013	Annual	11/13/2014	1091
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3318
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2014	1364
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/11/2013	Annual	1/11/2014	1057
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2013	Annual	3/8/2014	1334
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	2/13/2013	Annual	2/13/2014	1046
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/25/2013	Annual	4/25/2014	4d119
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/15/2013	Annual	3/15/2014	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3213
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	5/2/2013	Annual	5/2/2014	5d141
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/16/2013	Annual	5/16/2014	3263
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	4/30/2013	Annual	4/30/2014	1051
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/13/2013	Annual	5/13/2014	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/17/2013	Annual	9/17/2014	1323
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	5d148
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	649
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	3/18/2013	Annual	3/18/2014	1054
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	1120
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	3288
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	2/11/2013	Annual	2/11/2014	882
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	3589
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2014	665
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	B010177
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	7/11/2012	Biennial	7/11/2014	122389330
VWR	36934-158	Digital Thermometer	8/8/2013	Annual	8/8/2014	130477877
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	5/16/2012	Biennial	5/16/2014	122295544

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.4	12.0	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

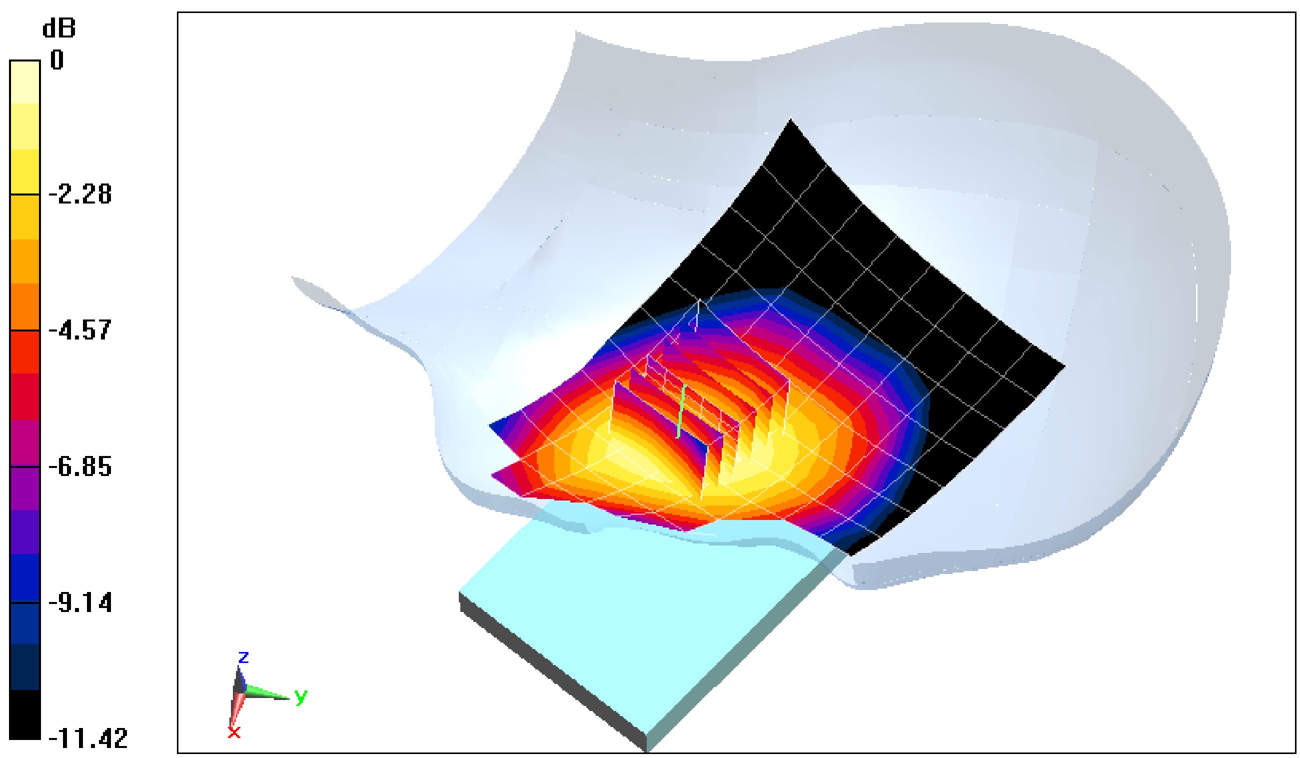
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.933 S/m; ε_r = 42.968; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 4 Tx slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.624 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.970 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.775 W/kg



0 dB = 0.805 W/kg = -0.94 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

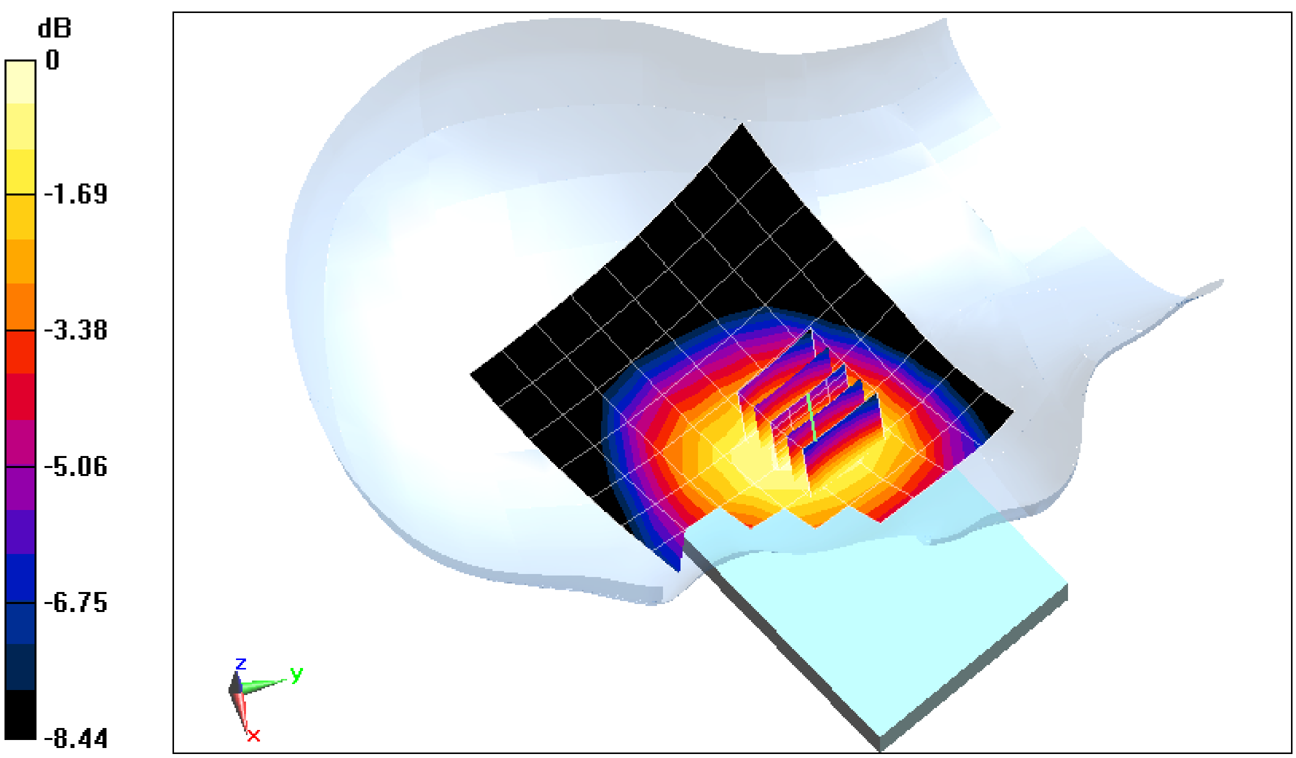
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.933 S/m; ε_r = 42.968; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.909 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.309 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.250 W/kg



0 dB = 0.262 W/kg = -5.82 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

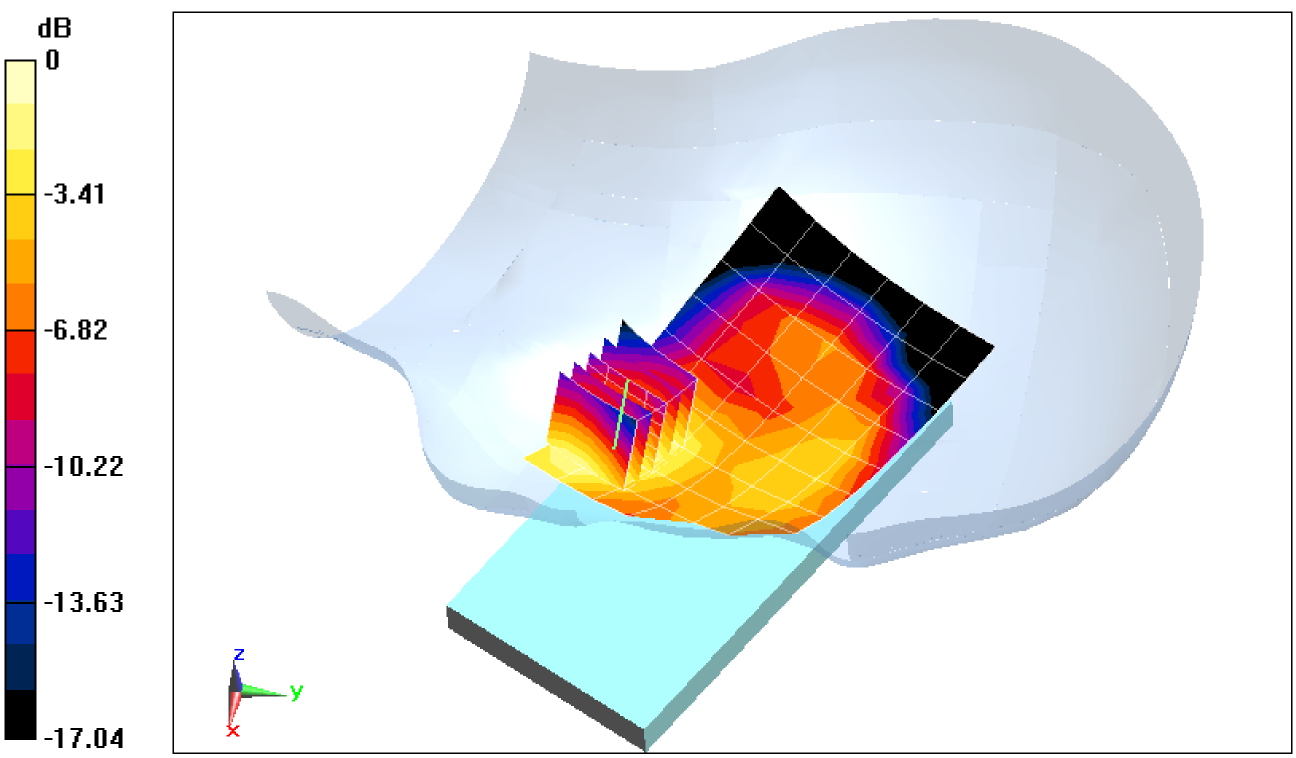
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.4 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 40.755; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.59, 5.59, 5.59); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1750, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.871 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.244 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.155 W/kg



0 dB = 0.164 W/kg = -7.85 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

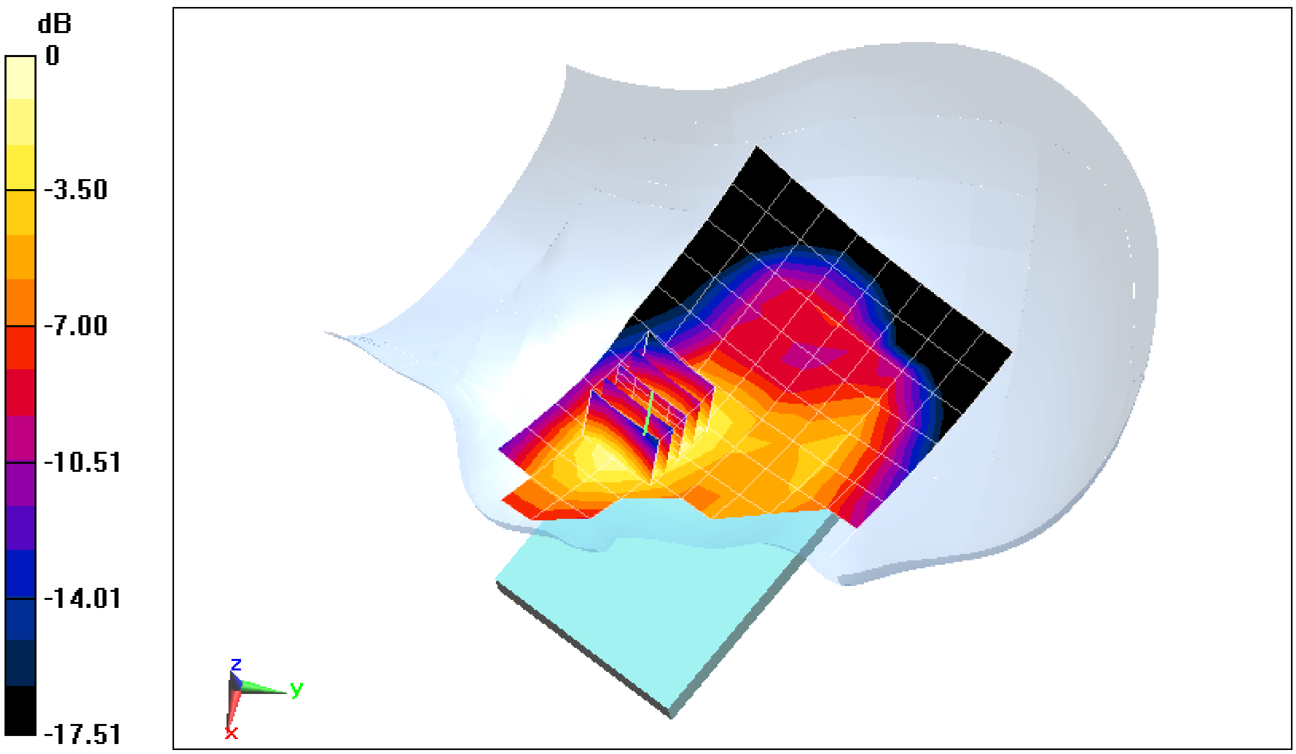
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.429 S/m; ε_r = 38.596; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 4 Tx slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.269 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.550 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.345 W/kg



0 dB = 0.364 W/kg = -4.39 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

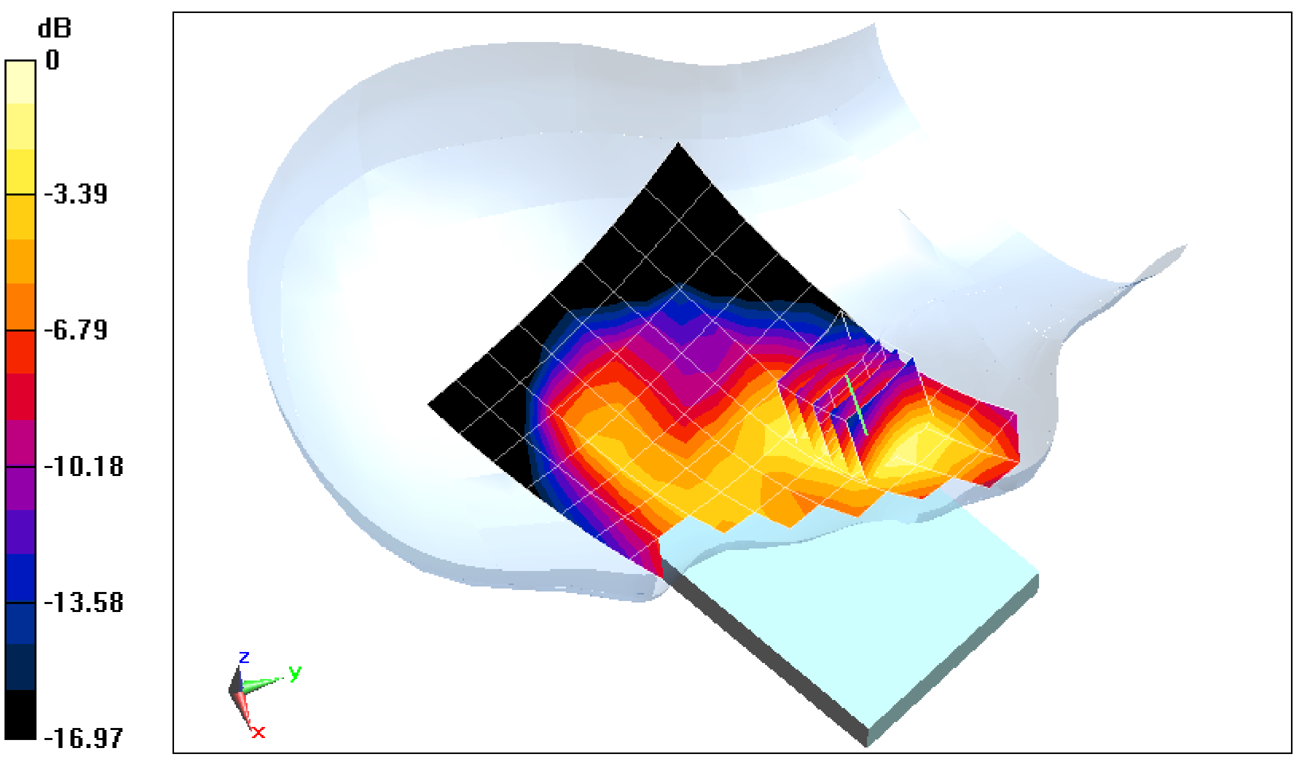
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.429$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.596$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.435 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.488 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.316 W/kg



0 dB = 0.341 W/kg = -4.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

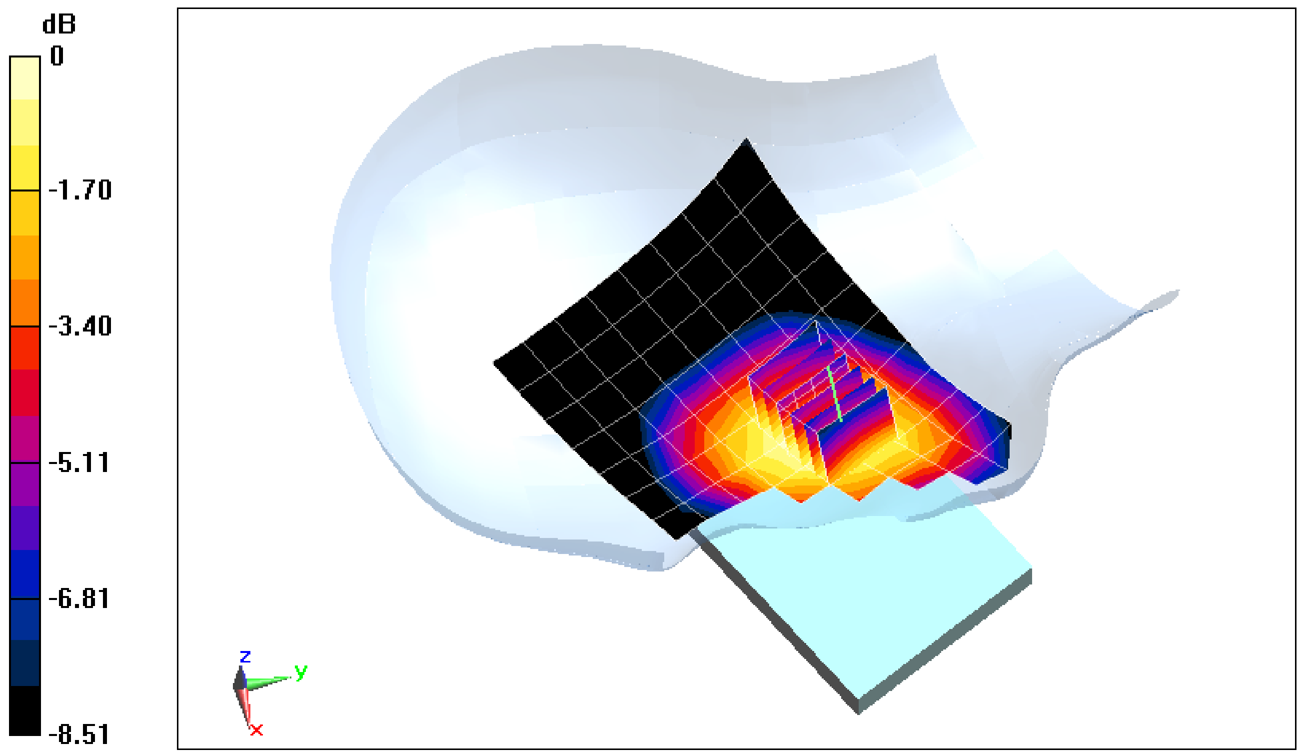
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.883 S/m; ε_r = 41.996; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(9.7, 9.7, 9.7); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.989 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.309 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.243 W/kg



0 dB = 0.253 W/kg = -5.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

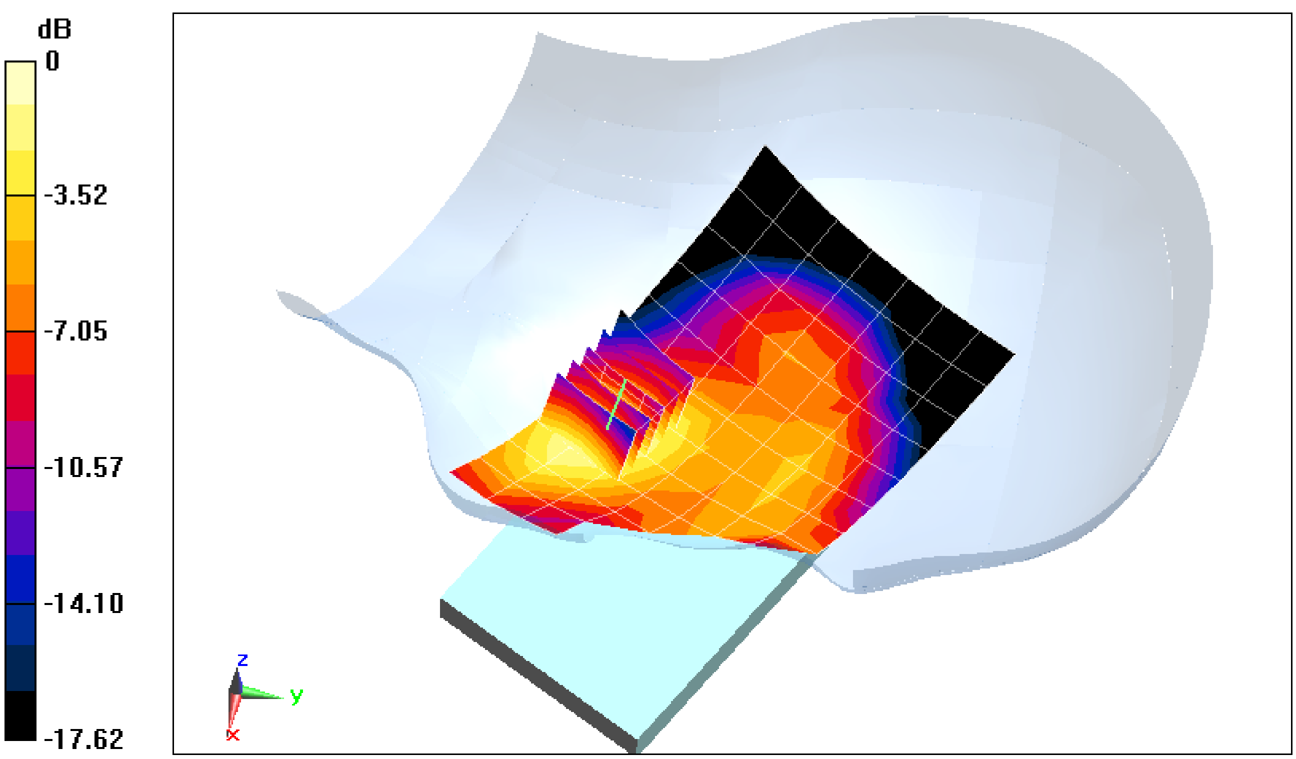
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.361 S/m; ε_r = 40.754; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.59, 5.59, 5.59); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.277 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.611 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.391 W/kg



0 dB = 0.420 W/kg = -3.77 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

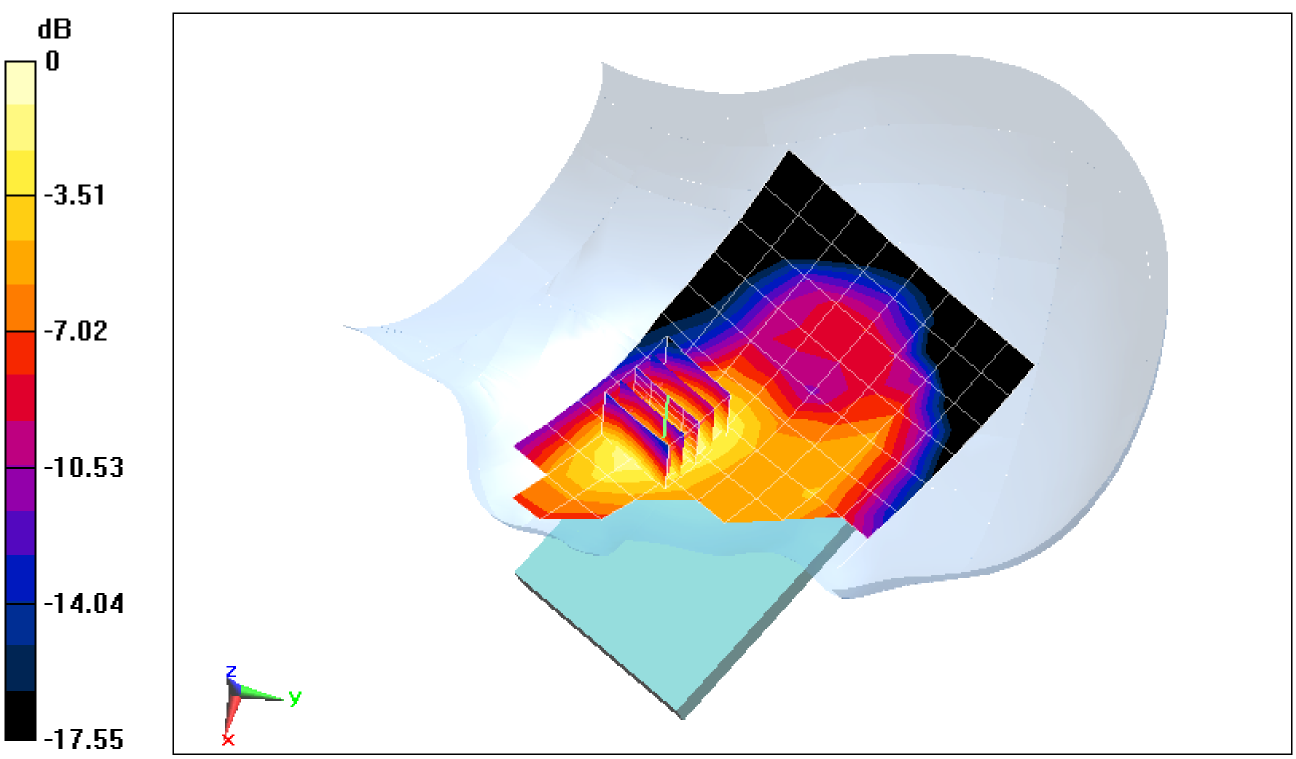
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.429$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.596$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.497 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.318 W/kg



0 dB = 0.345 W/kg = -4.62 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

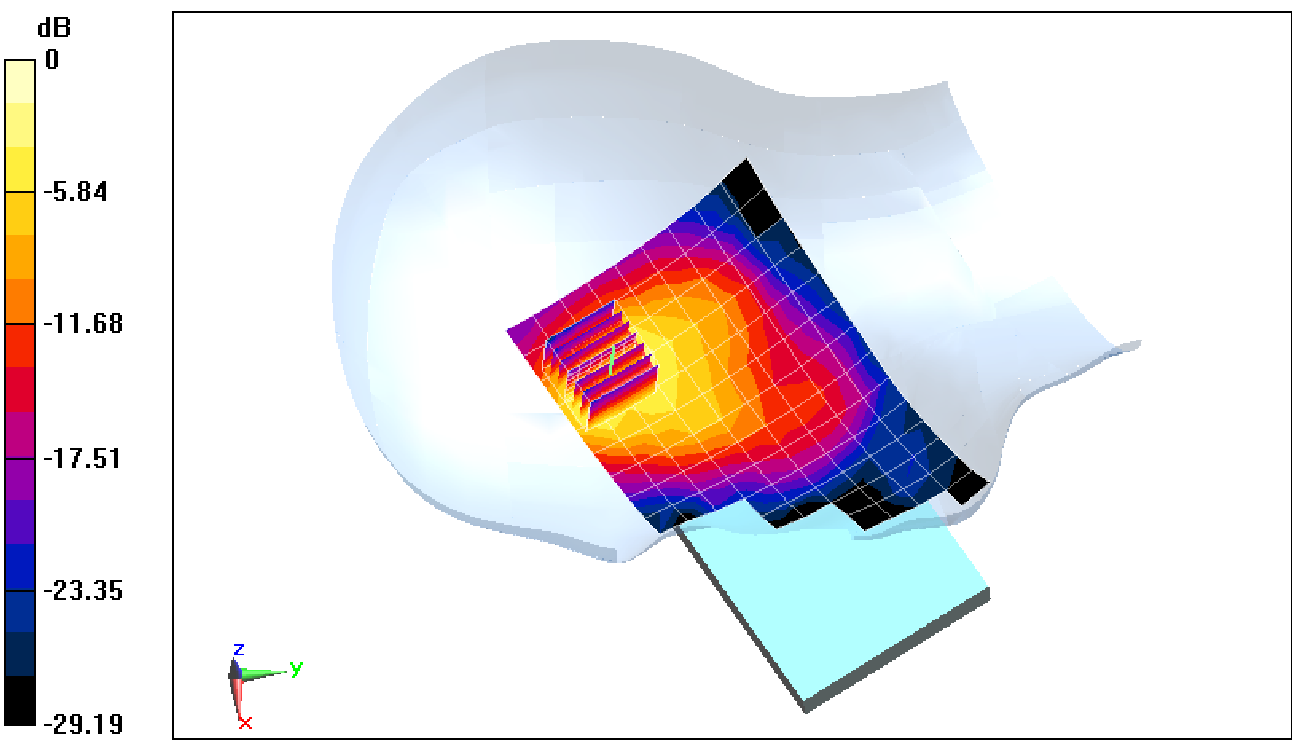
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.808 S/m; ε_r = 39.037; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.59, 4.59, 4.59); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 06, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (10x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.514 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.660 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.329 W/kg



0 dB = 0.447 W/kg = -3.50 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#2

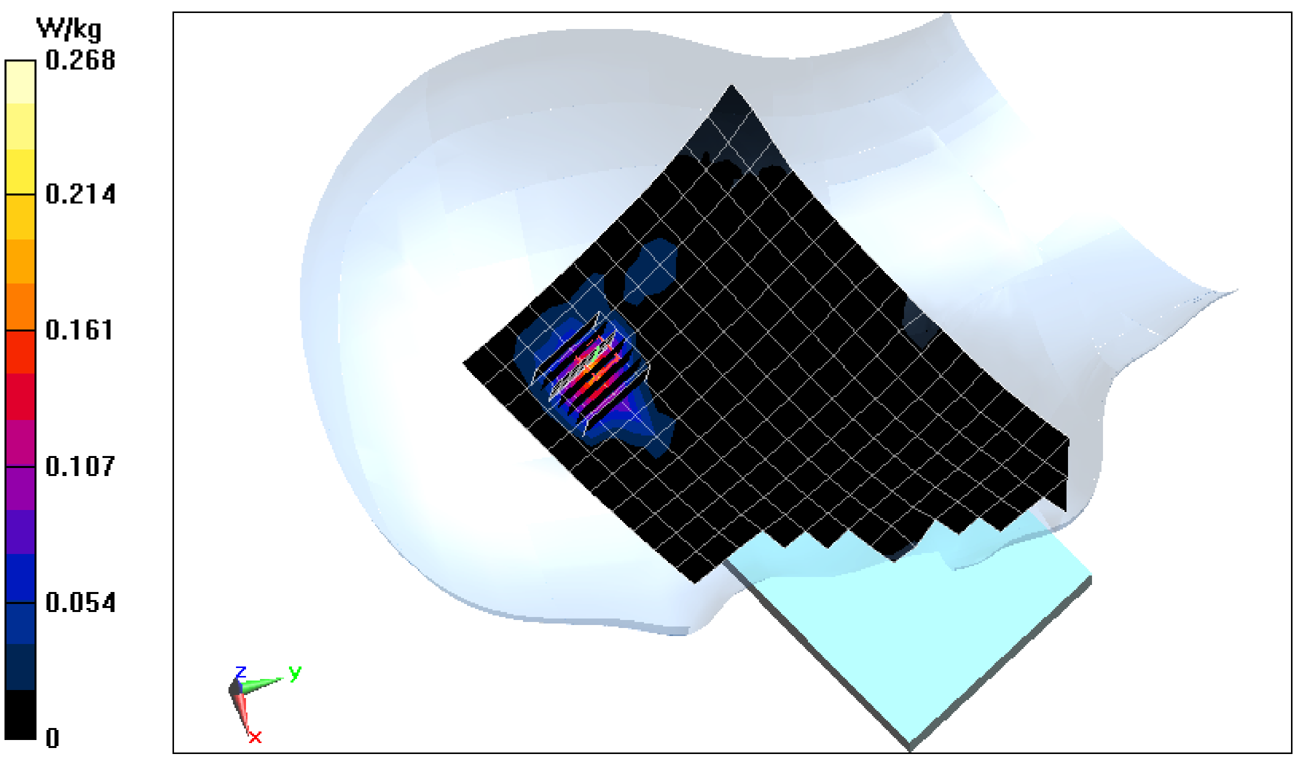
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.812$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 36.137$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 100, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 4.056 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.444 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.091 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#2

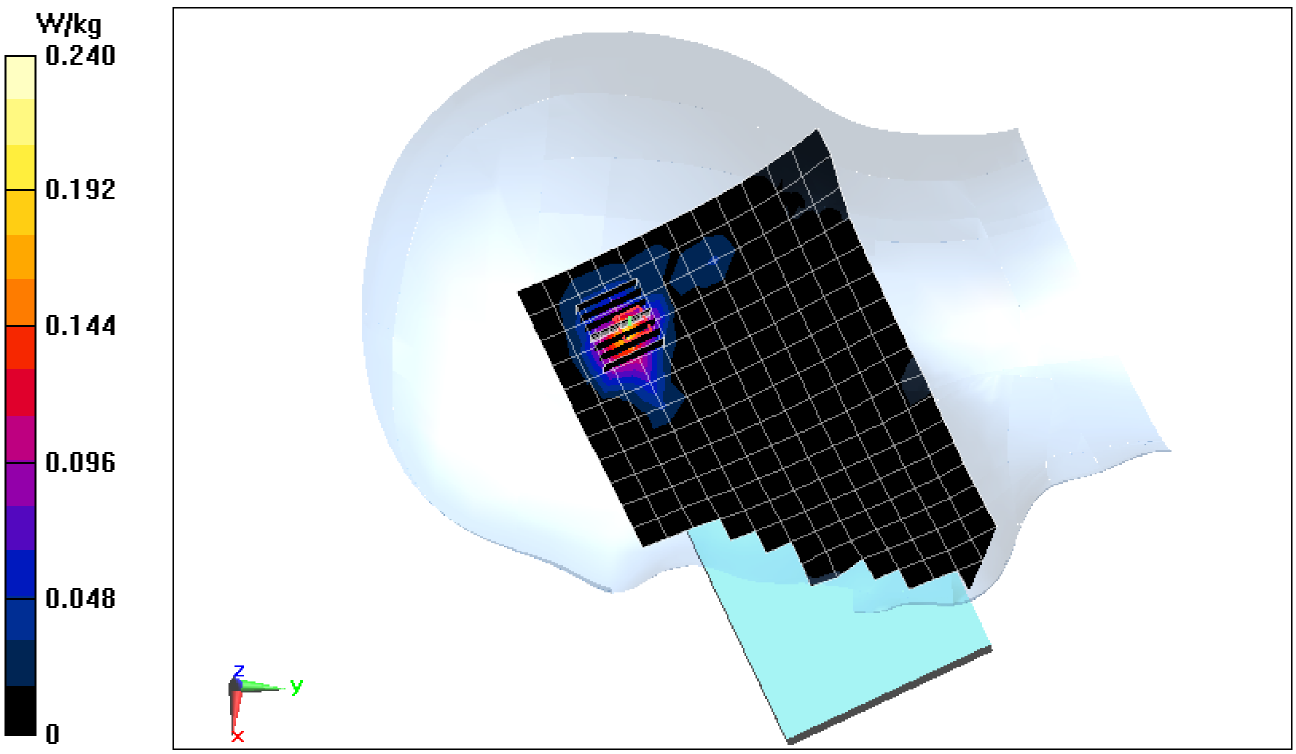
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 5.089 S/m; ε_r = 35.82; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 149, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 3.968 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.385 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.081 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

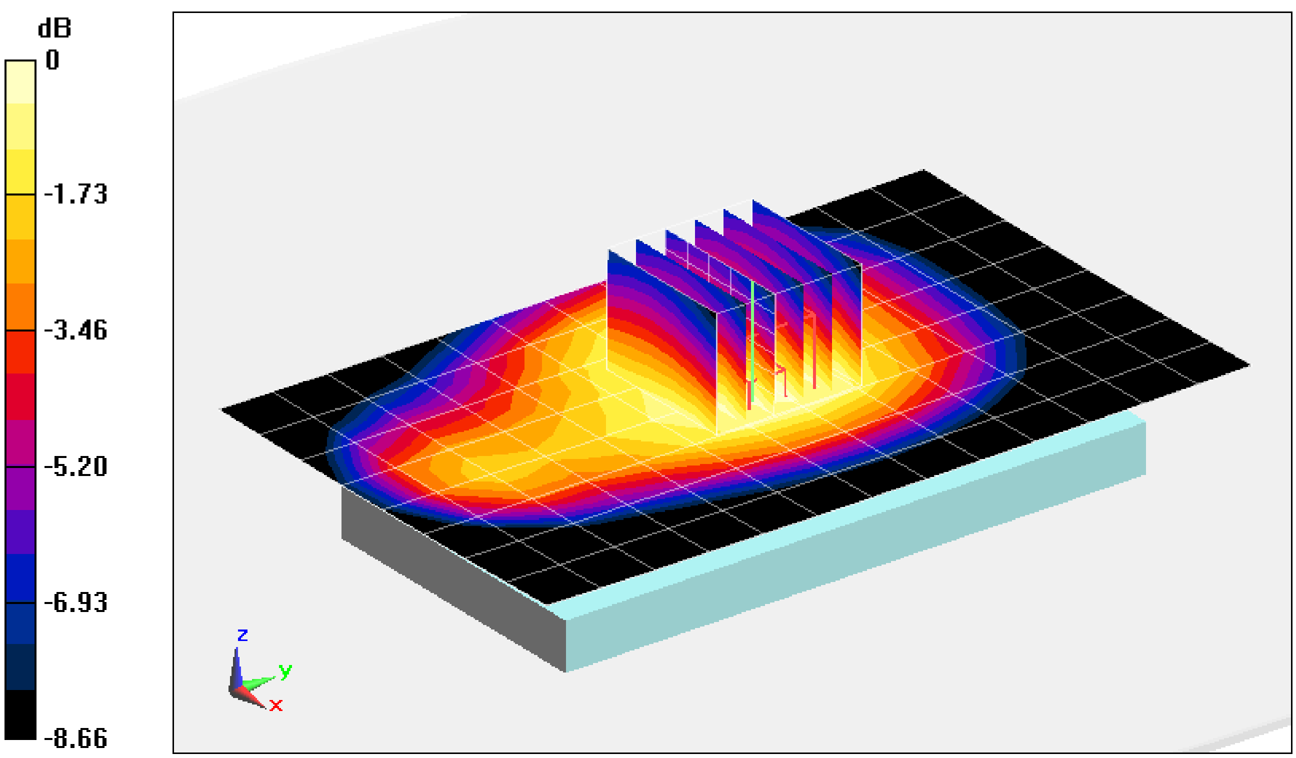
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.012 S/m; ε_r = 53.875; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 29.905 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.15 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.904 W/kg



0 dB = 0.947 W/kg = -0.24 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

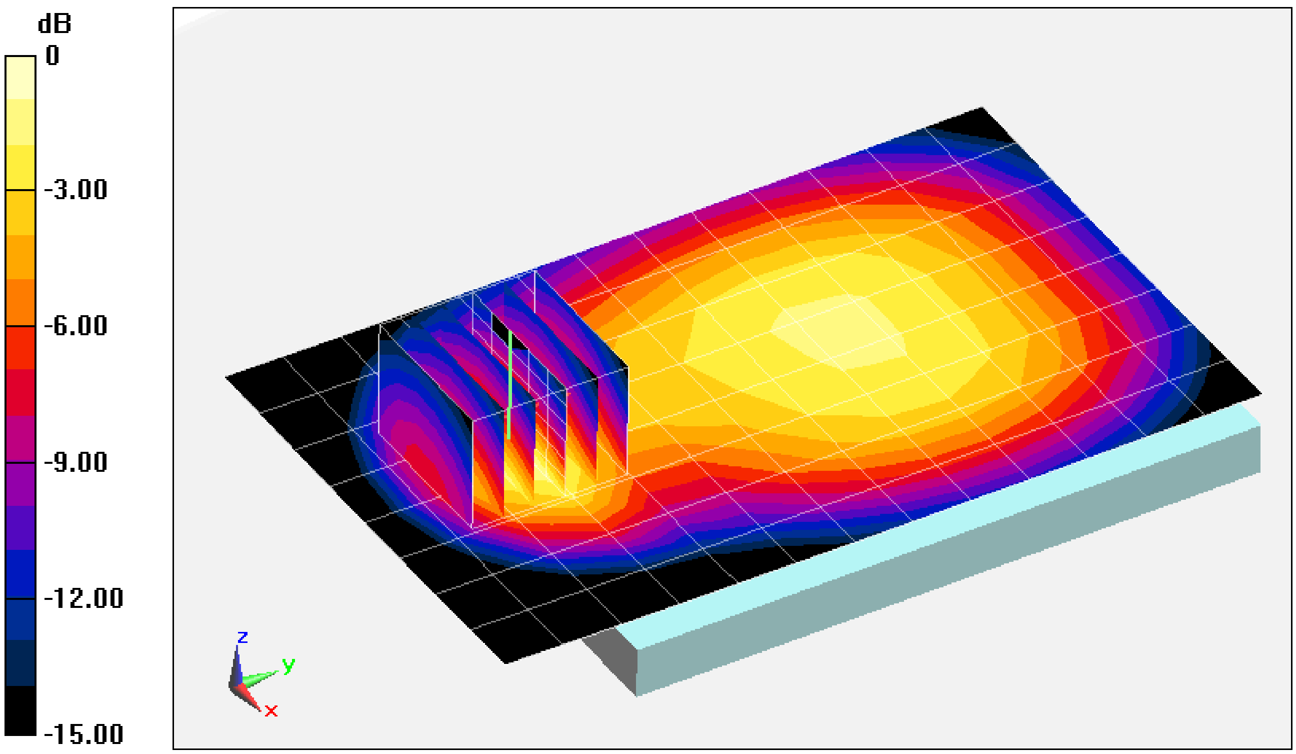
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.012 S/m; ε_r = 53.875; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.920 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.77 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.04 W/kg



0 dB = 1.15 W/kg = 0.61 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

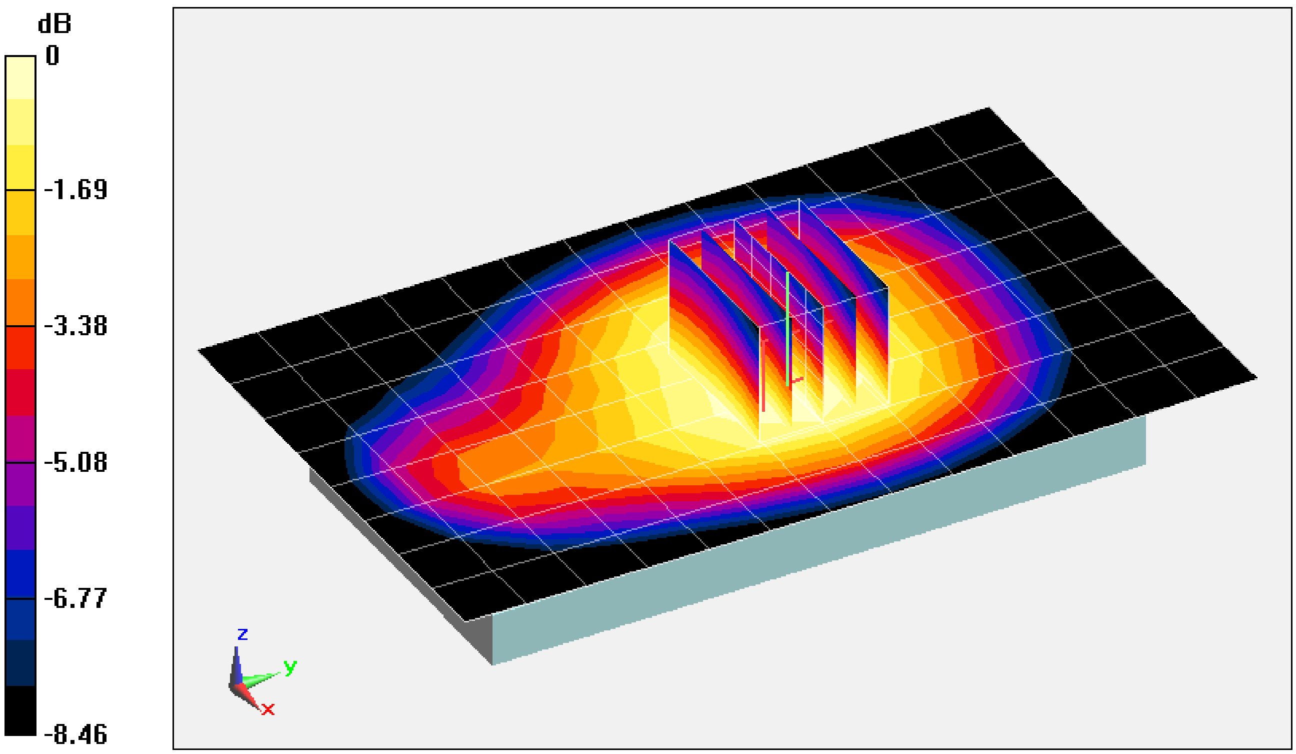
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 1.012 S/m; ε_r = 53.875; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.409 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.494 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.387 W/kg



0 dB = 0.405 W/kg = -3.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

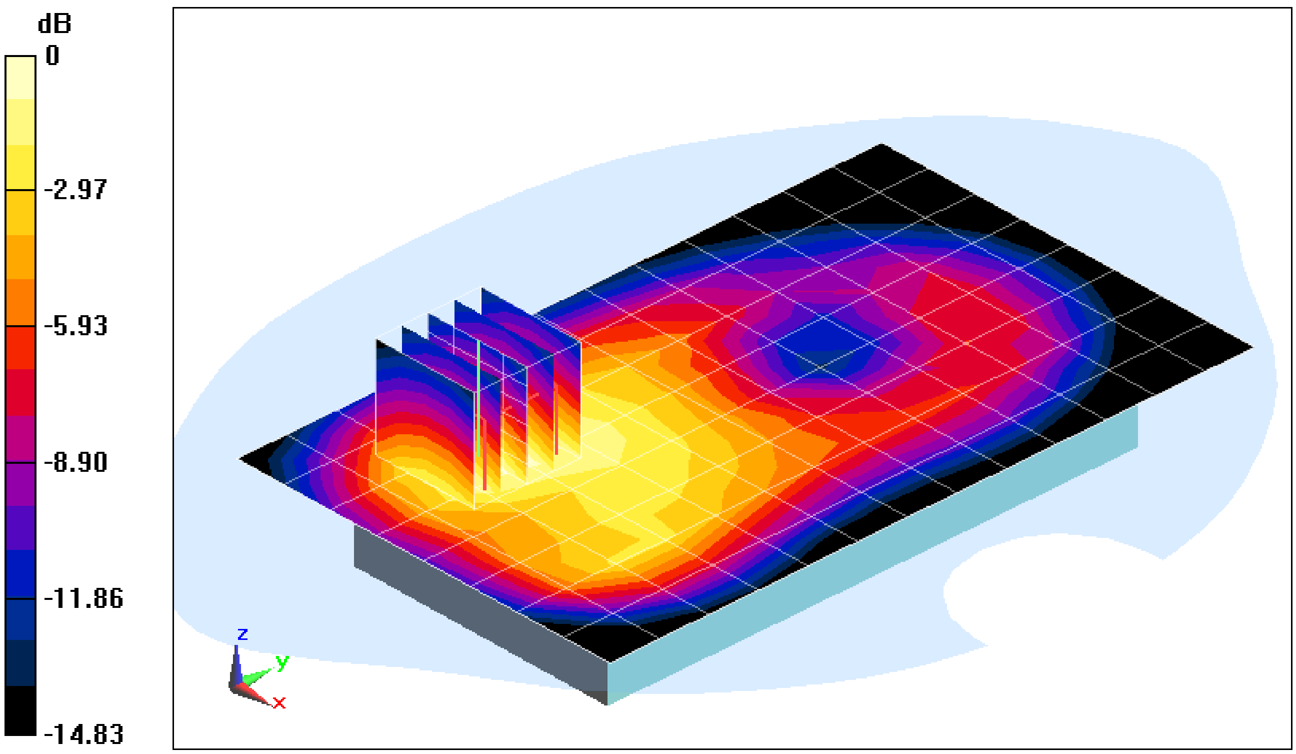
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.4 MHz; σ = 1.503 S/m; ε_r = 53.389; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.22, 5.22, 5.22); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.479 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.23 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.734 W/kg



0 dB = 0.792 W/kg = -1.01 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

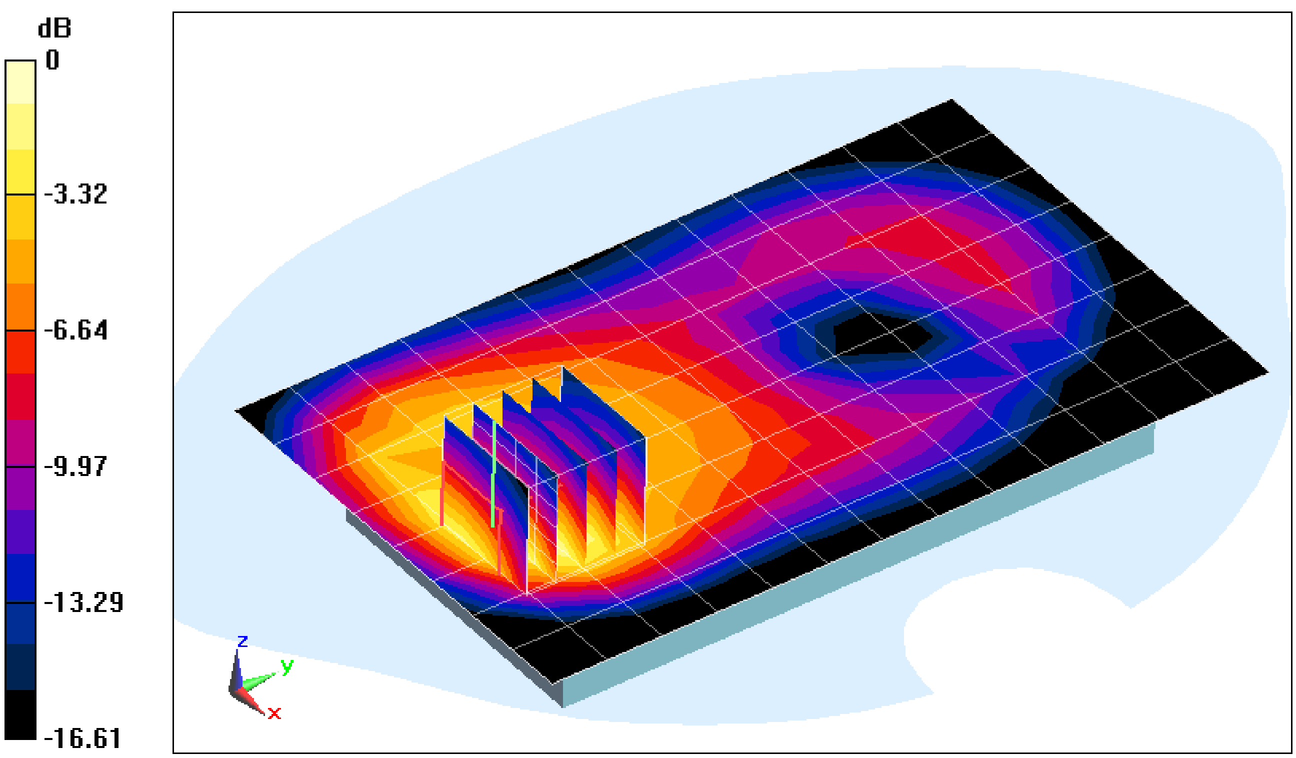
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1752.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1752.5 MHz; σ = 1.525 S/m; ε_r = 53.291; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.22, 5.22, 5.22); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Front side, High.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.186 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.98 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.04 W/kg



0 dB = 1.16 W/kg = 0.64 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

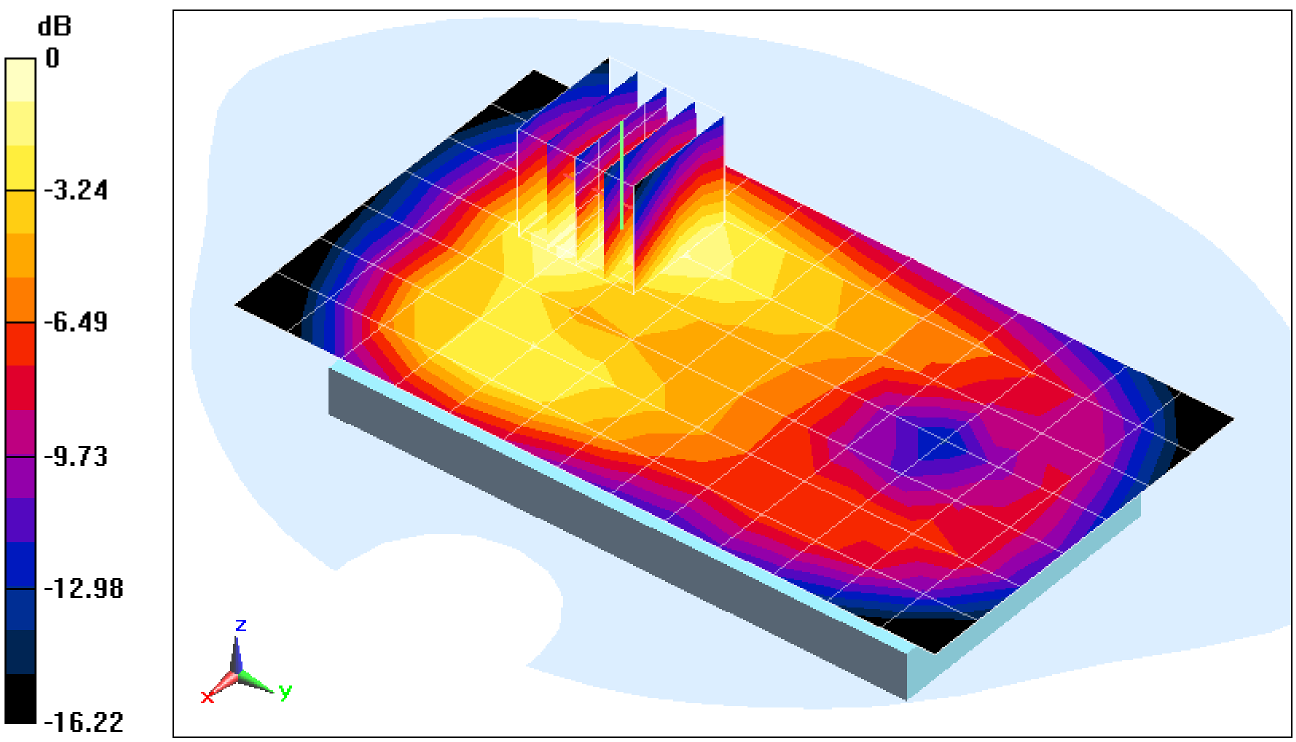
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 52.103; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.716 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.01 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.632 W/kg



0 dB = 0.687 W/kg = -1.63 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

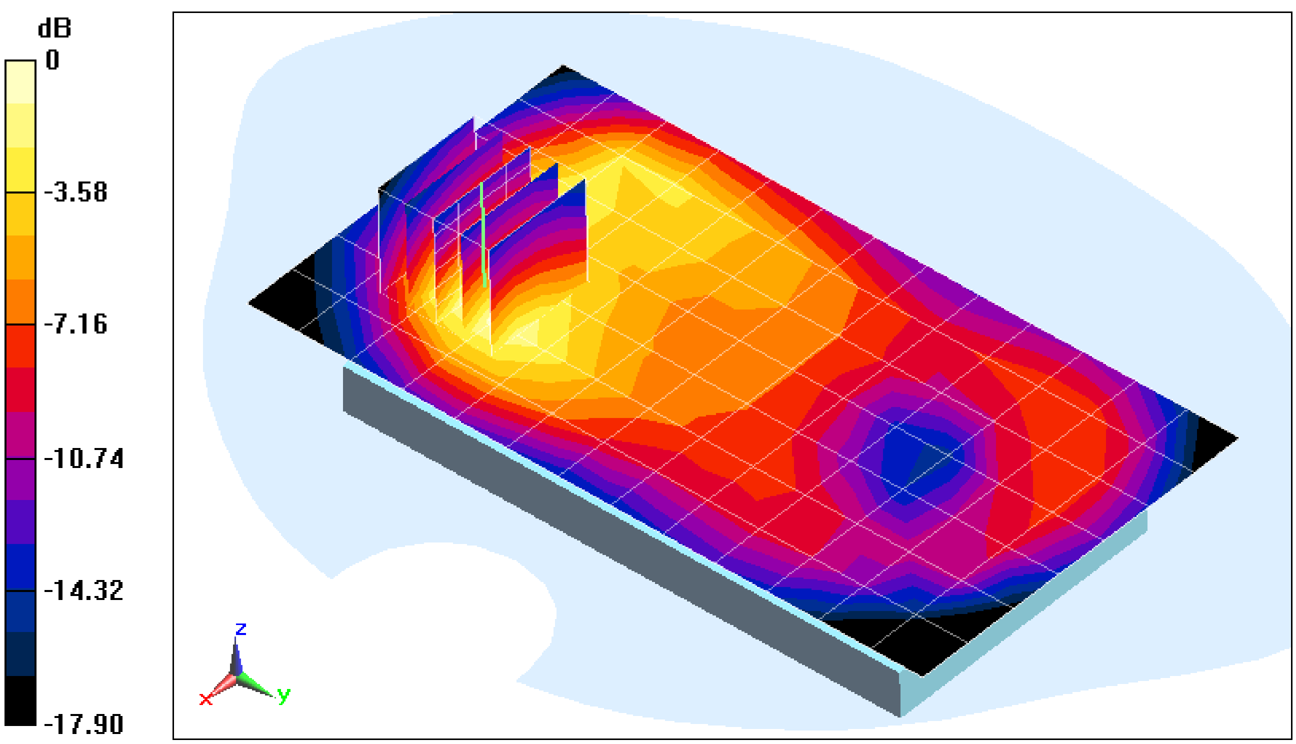
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
$f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.513$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.103$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.189 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.743 W/kg



0 dB = 0.815 W/kg = -0.89 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

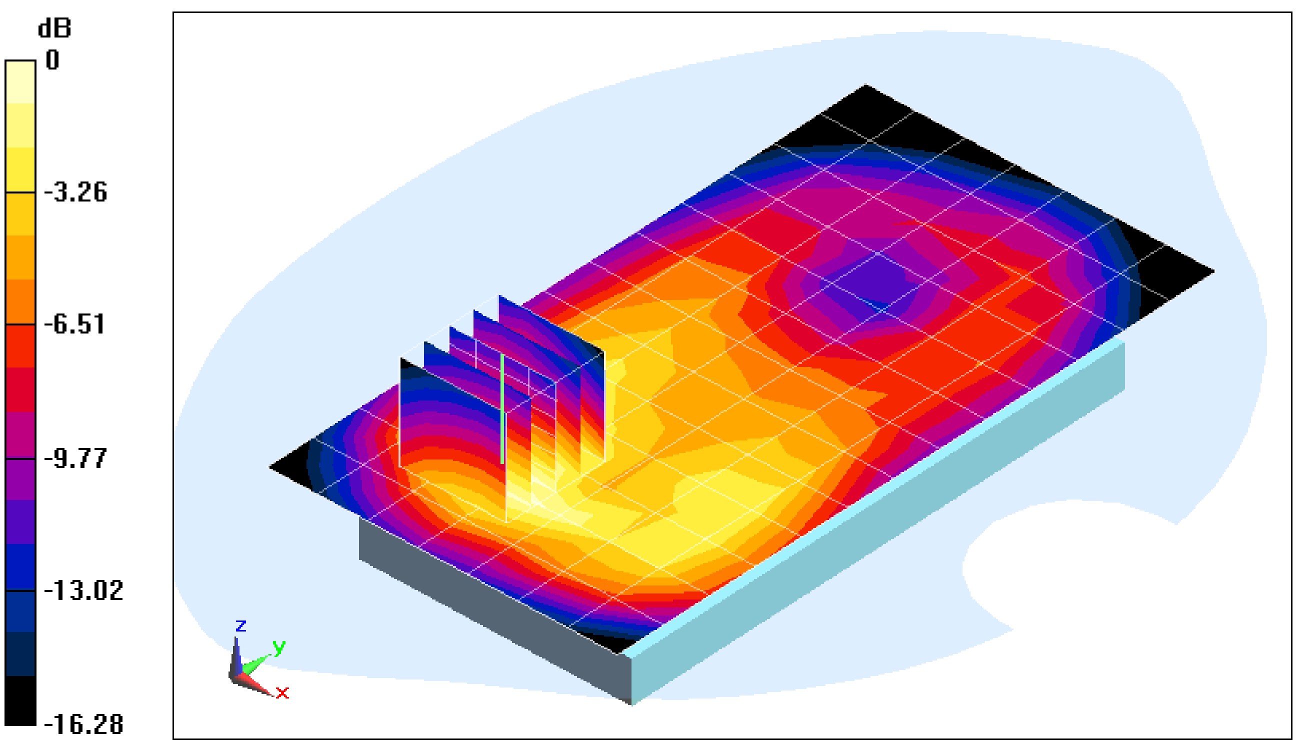
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 52.103; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.158 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.693 W/kg



0 dB = 0.744 W/kg = -1.28 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

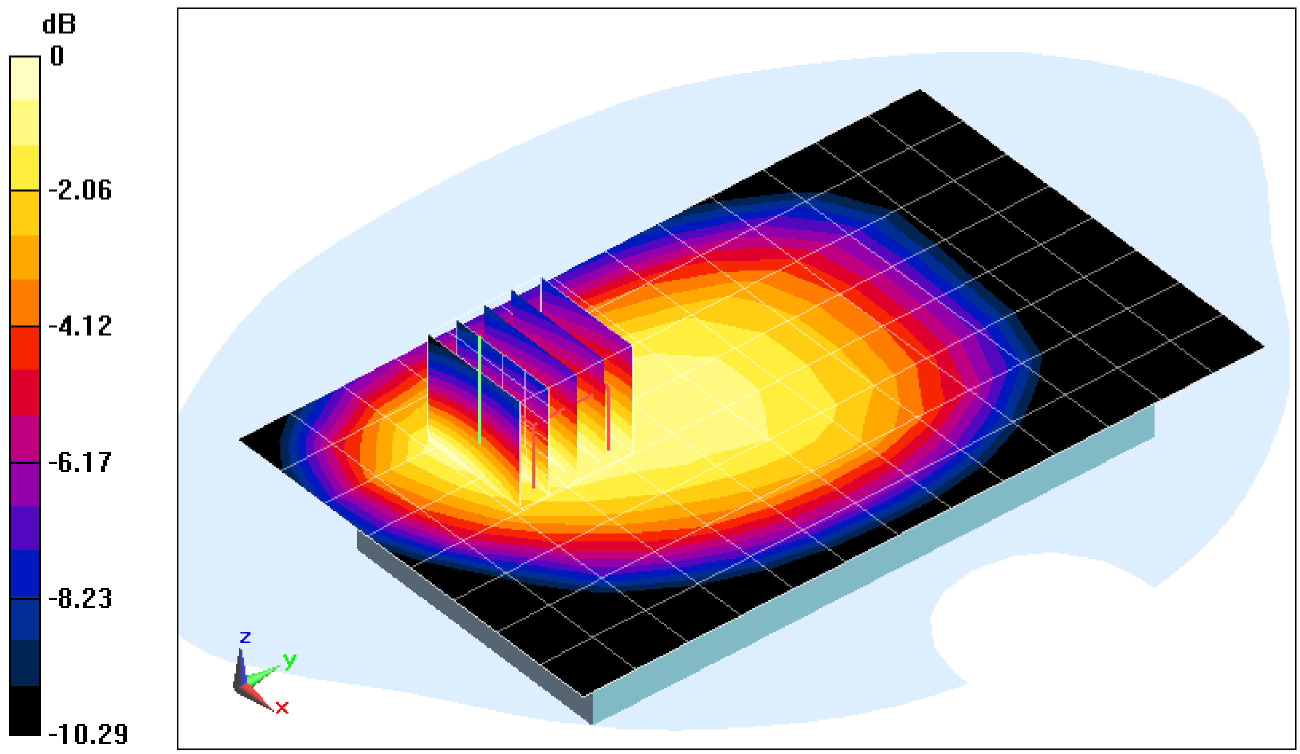
Communication System: UID 0, LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; $\sigma = 0.945$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 56.788$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.759 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.539 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.352 W/kg



0 dB = 0.373 W/kg = -4.28 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

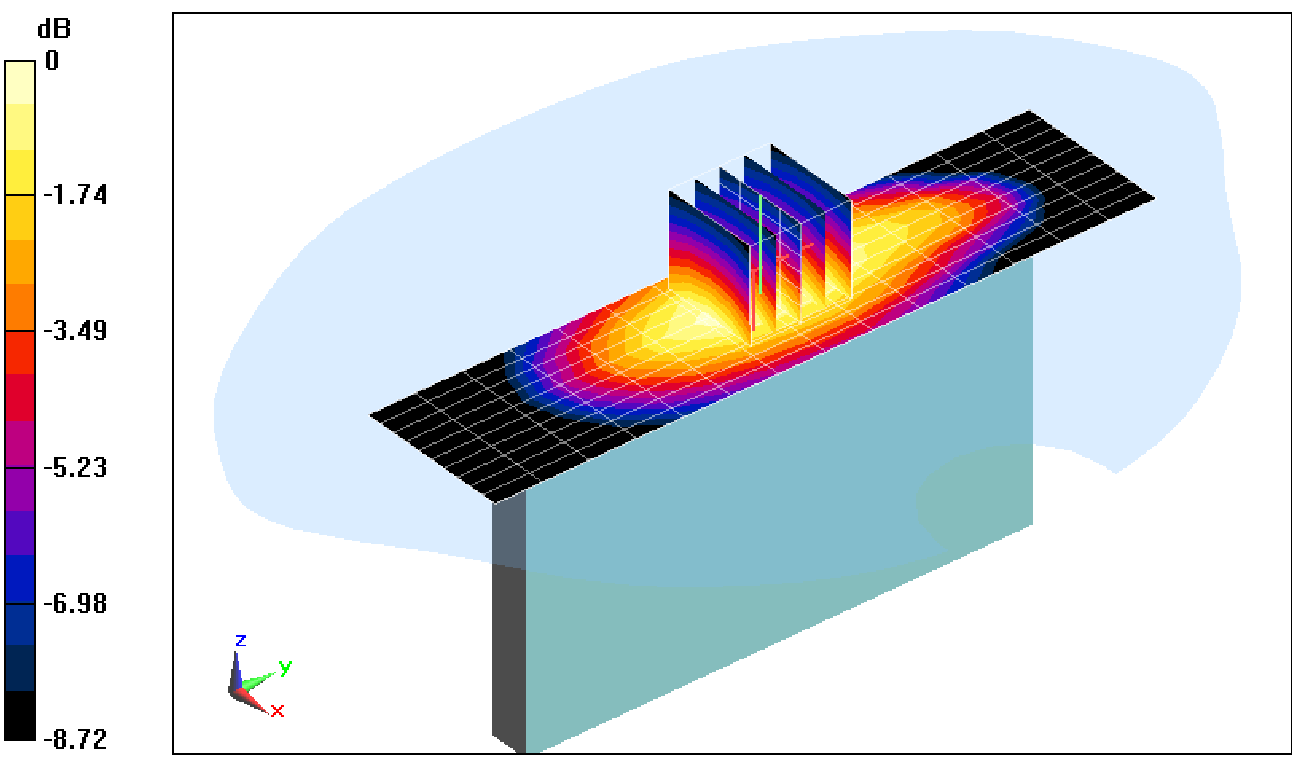
Communication System: UID 0, LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.945 S/m; ε_r = 56.788; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Right Edge, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

Area Scan (11x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.553 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.520 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg



0 dB = 0.410 W/kg = -3.87 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

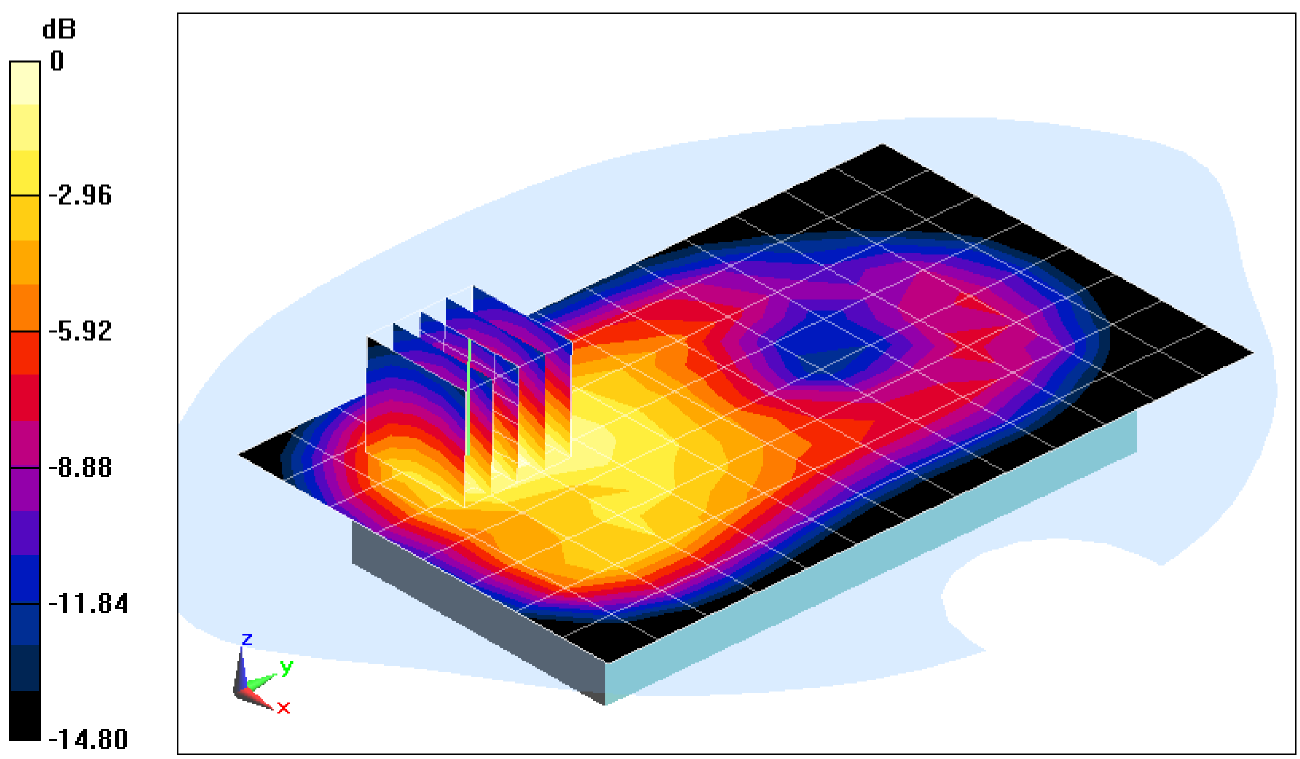
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.503 S/m; ε_r = 53.389; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.22, 5.22, 5.22); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 24.824 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.847 W/kg



0 dB = 0.912 W/kg = -0.40 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

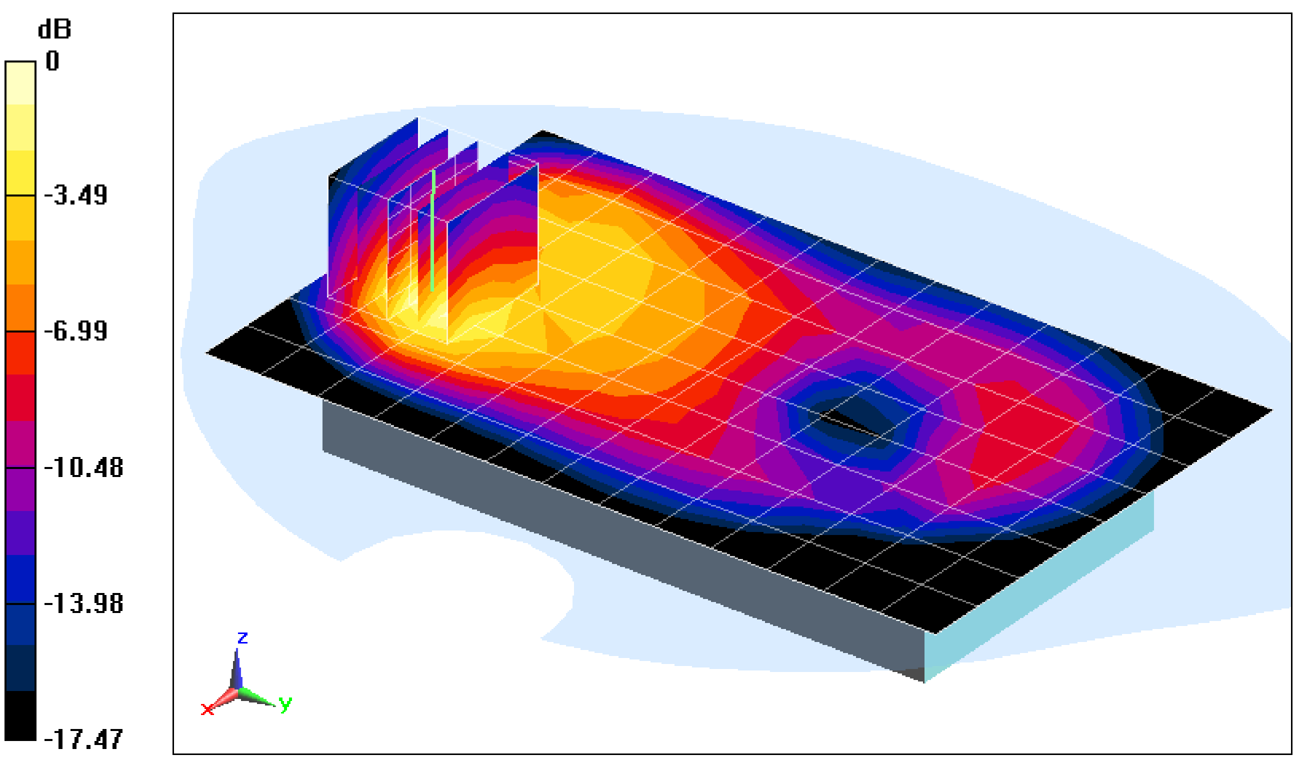
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; σ = 1.503 S/m; ε_r = 53.389; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 20.6°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.22, 5.22, 5.22); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch,
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 29.017 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.12 W/kg



0 dB = 1.26 W/kg = 1.00 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

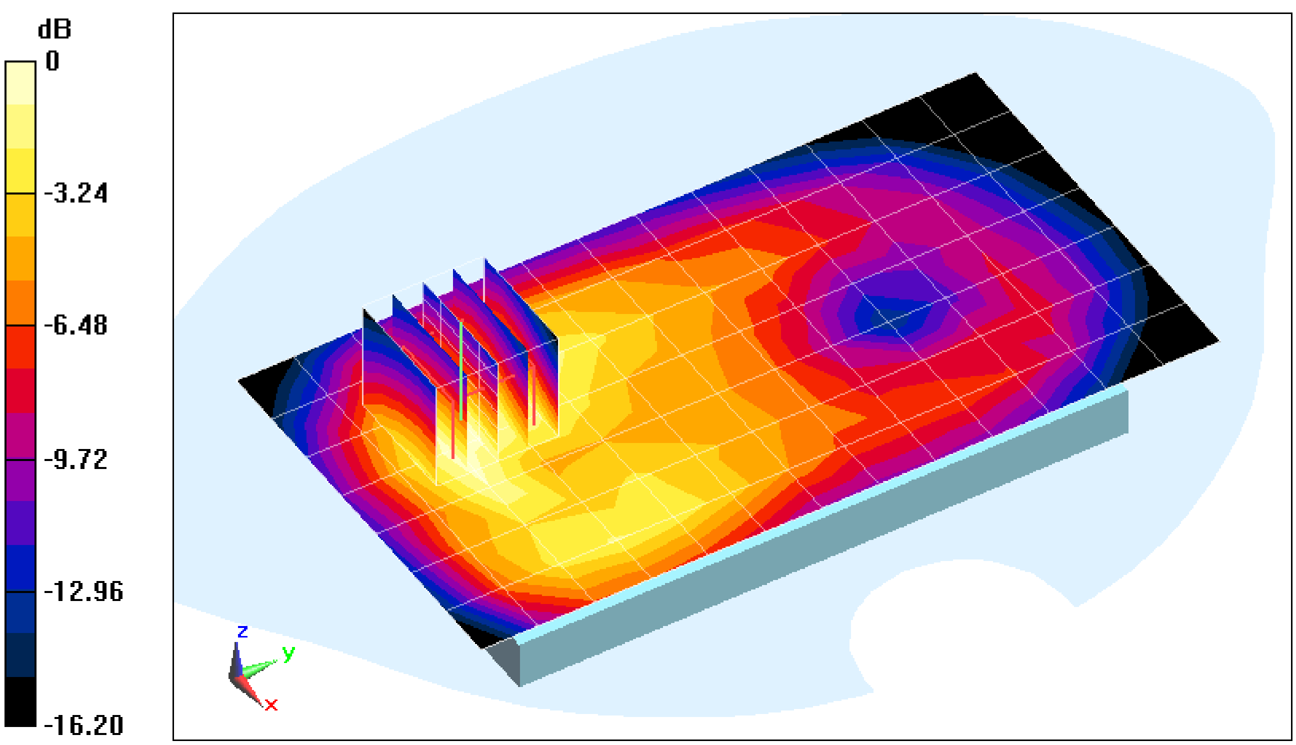
Communication System: UID 0, LTE PCS; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.513 S/m; ε_r = 52.103; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset**

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.568 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.14 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.709 W/kg



0 dB = 0.760 W/kg = -1.19 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#3

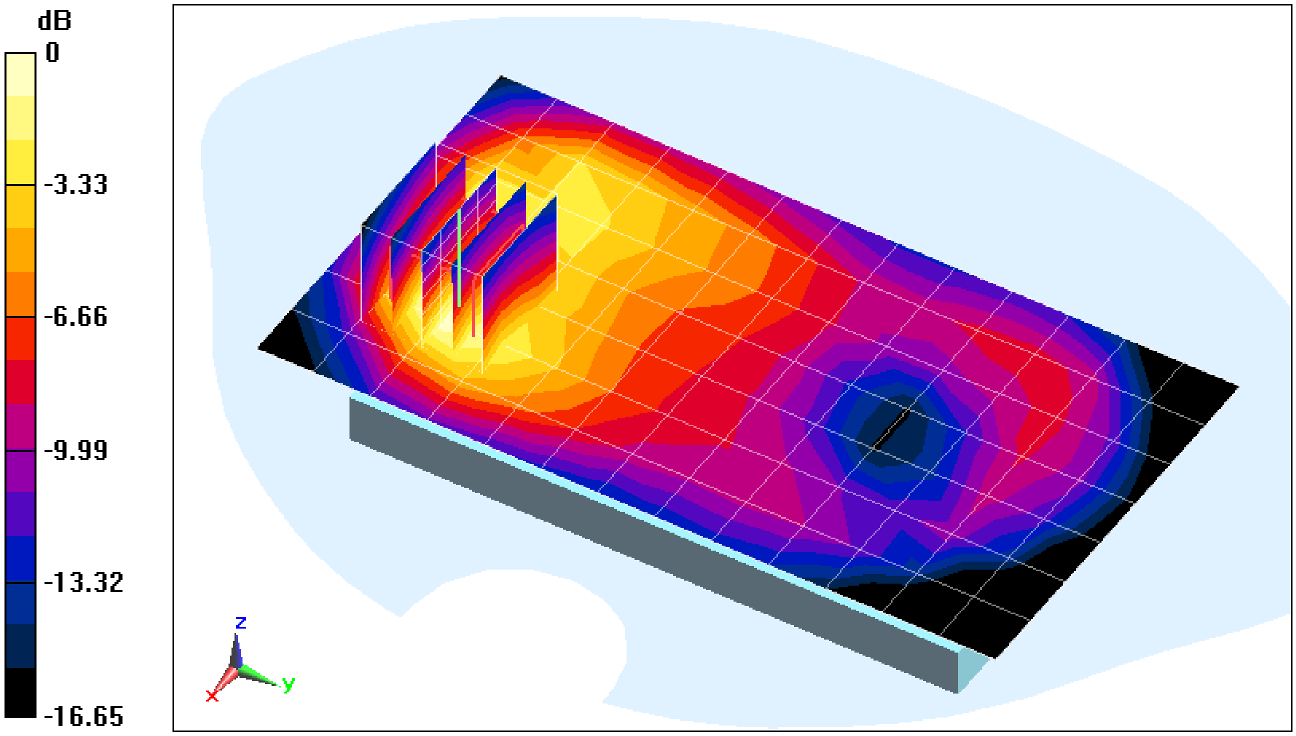
Communication System: UID 0, LTE PCS; Frequency: 1855 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1855 MHz; σ = 1.5 S/m; ε_r = 52.32; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.452 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.72 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.981 W/kg



0 dB = 1.01 W/kg = 0.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#1

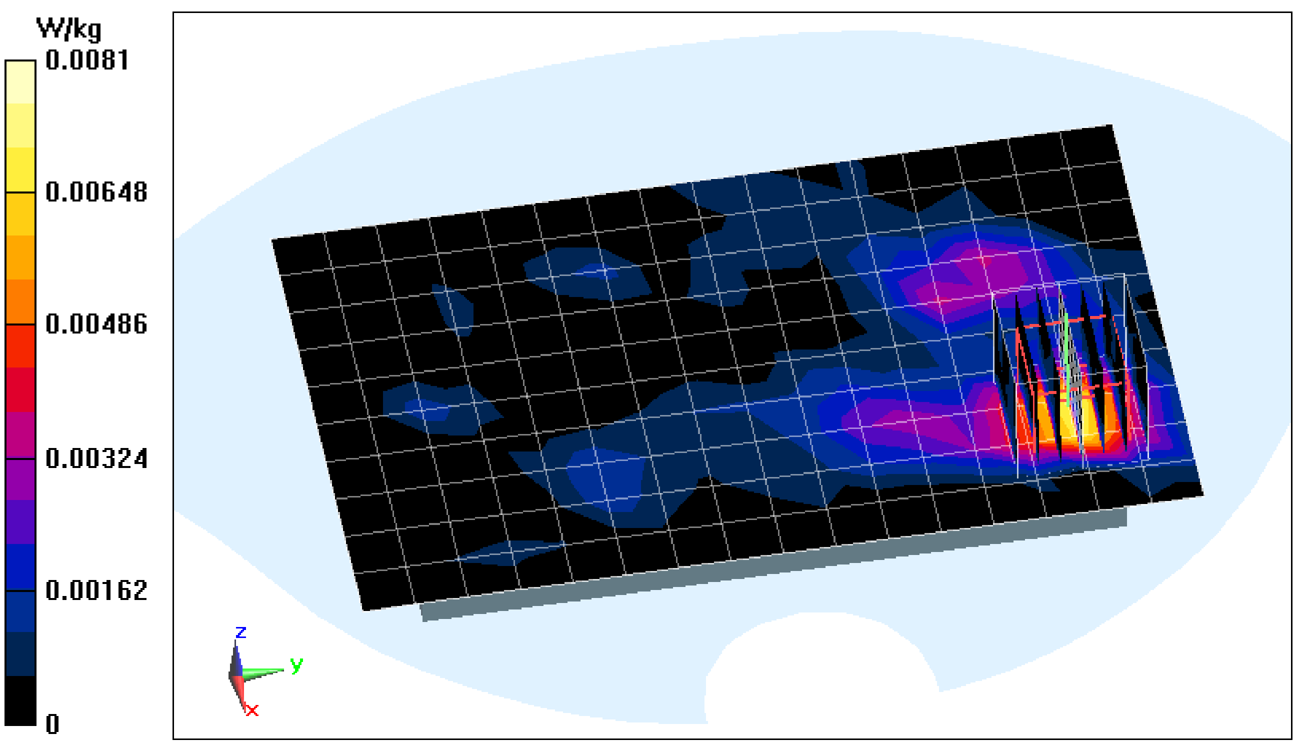
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; σ = 2.008 S/m; ε_r = 52.82; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 1.863 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0280 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.00592 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#2

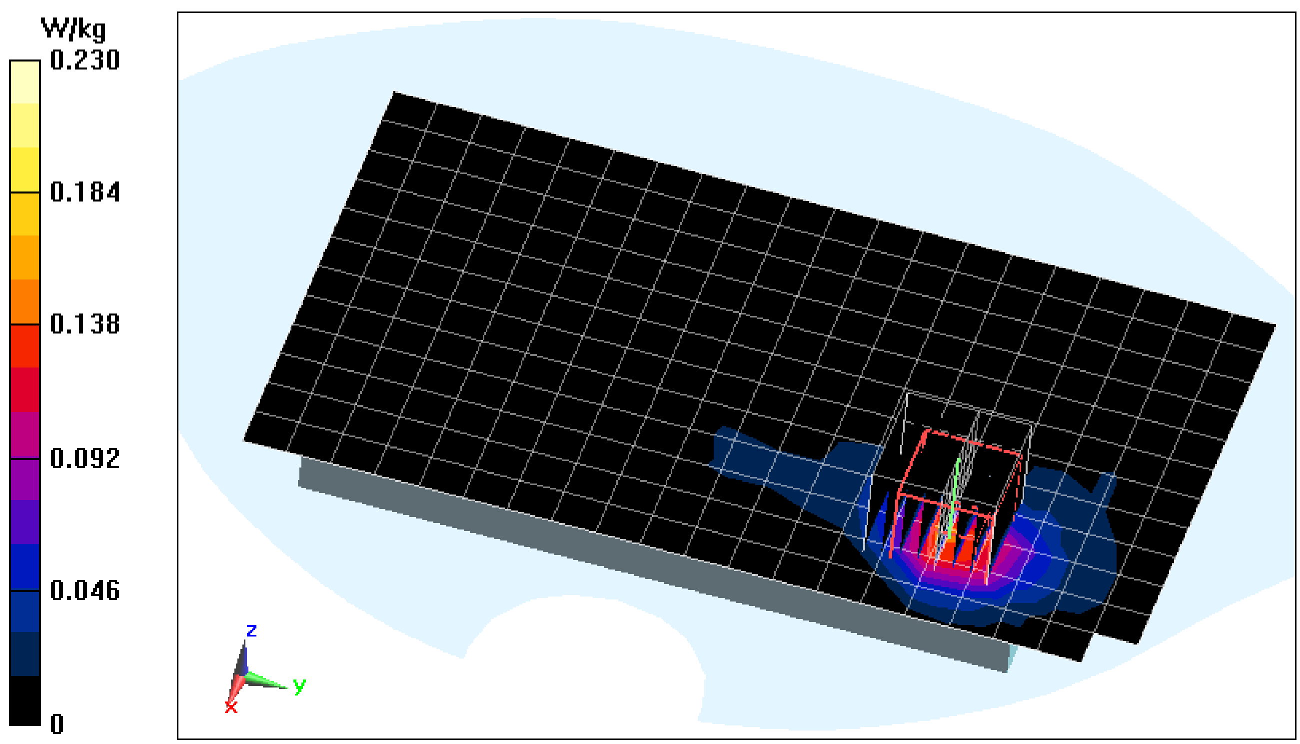
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5280 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5280 MHz; σ = 5.486 S/m; ε_r = 46.68; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.3 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 56, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 4.025 V/m; Power Drift = -0.20 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.358 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.083 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#2

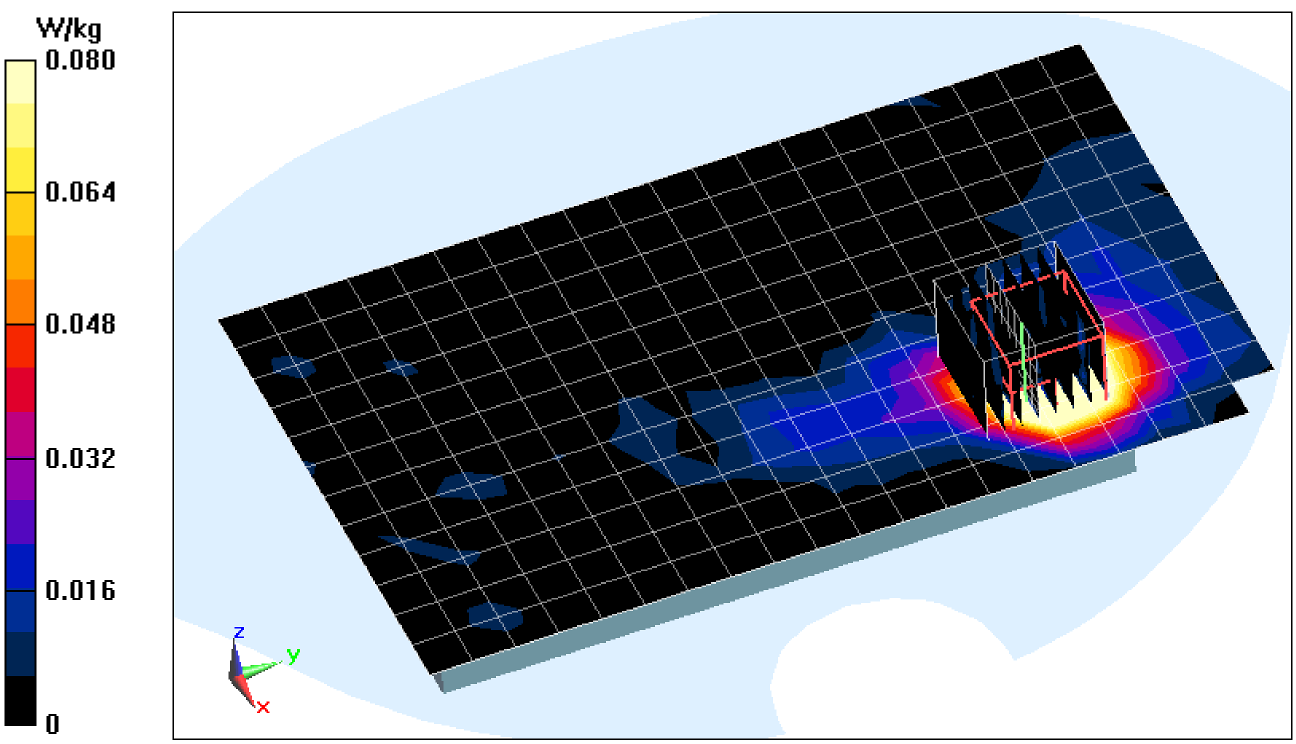
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.199 S/m; ε_r = 46.128; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 1.205 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.284 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.015 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#2

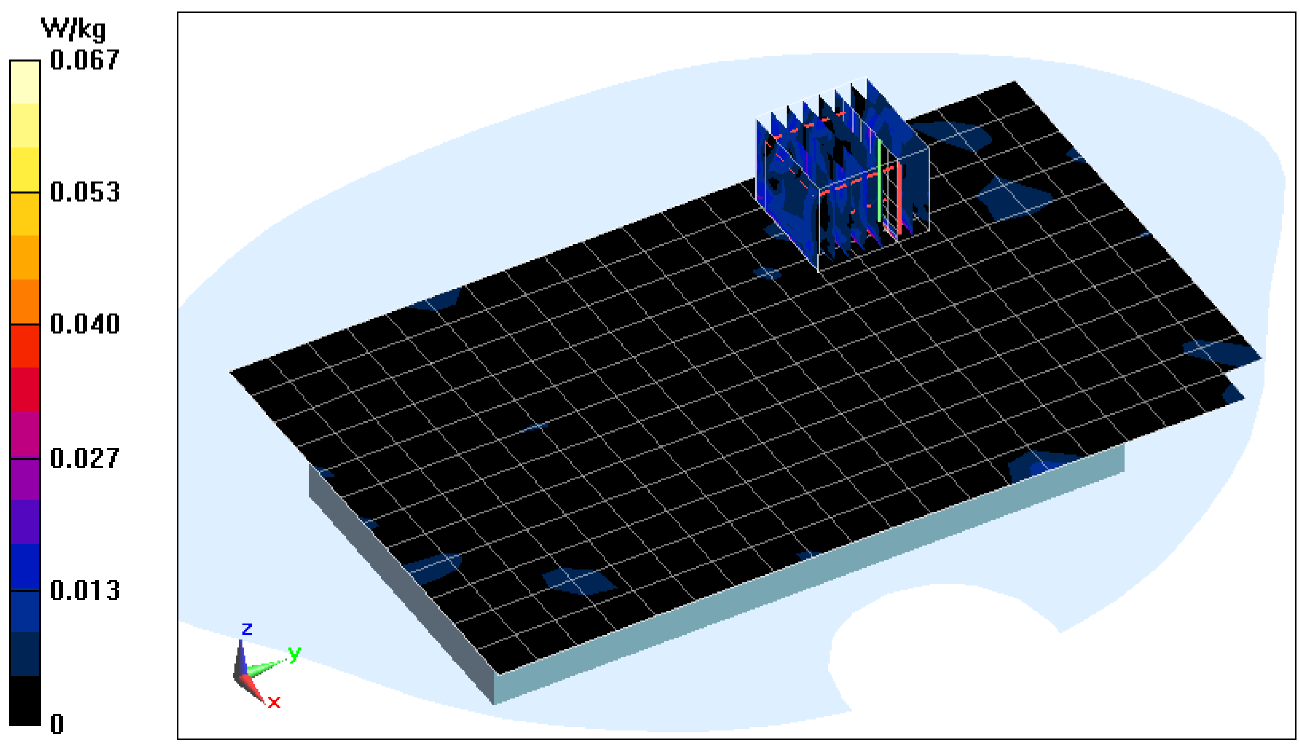
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.199 S/m; ε_r = 46.128; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.8 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Front Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 1.186 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.391 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.018 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: ZNFD959; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: SAR#2

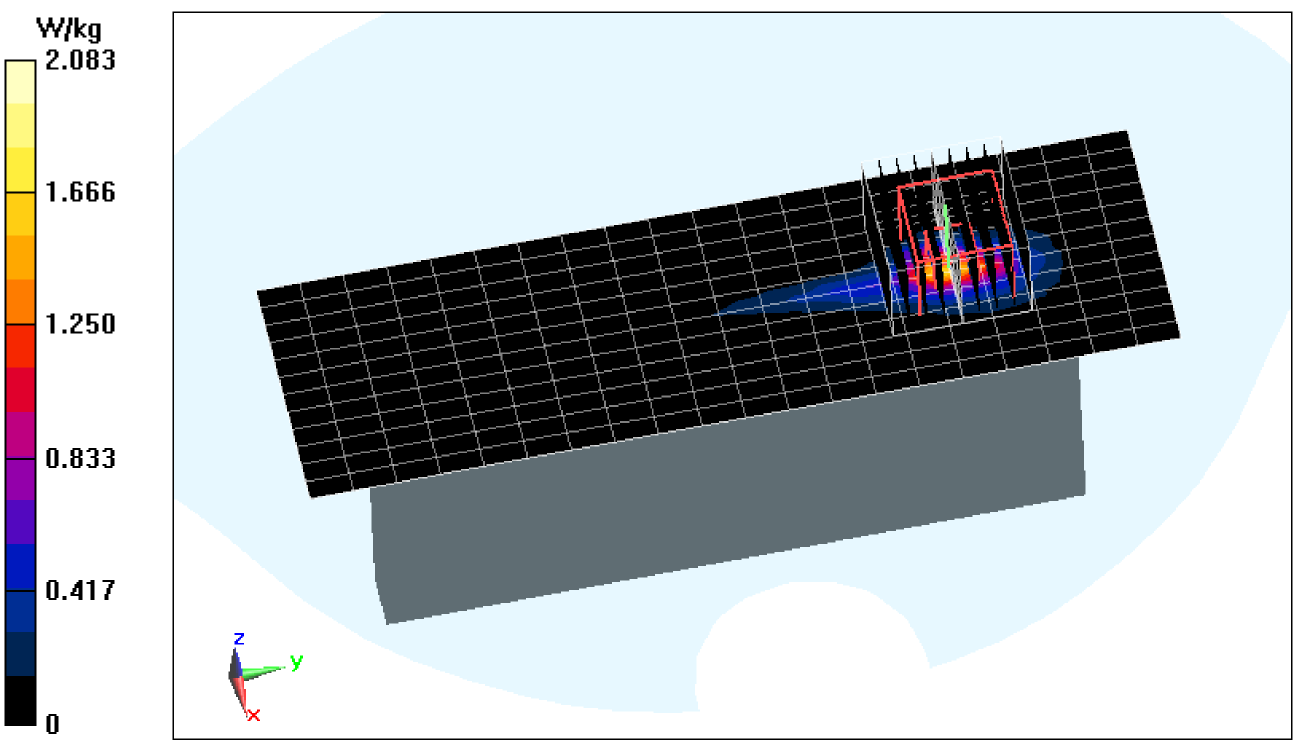
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5220 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5220 MHz; σ = 5.336 S/m; ε_r = 47.123; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 12-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Extremity SAR, Ch 44, 6 Mbps, Left Edge

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 0.649 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.60 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 0.168 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1046

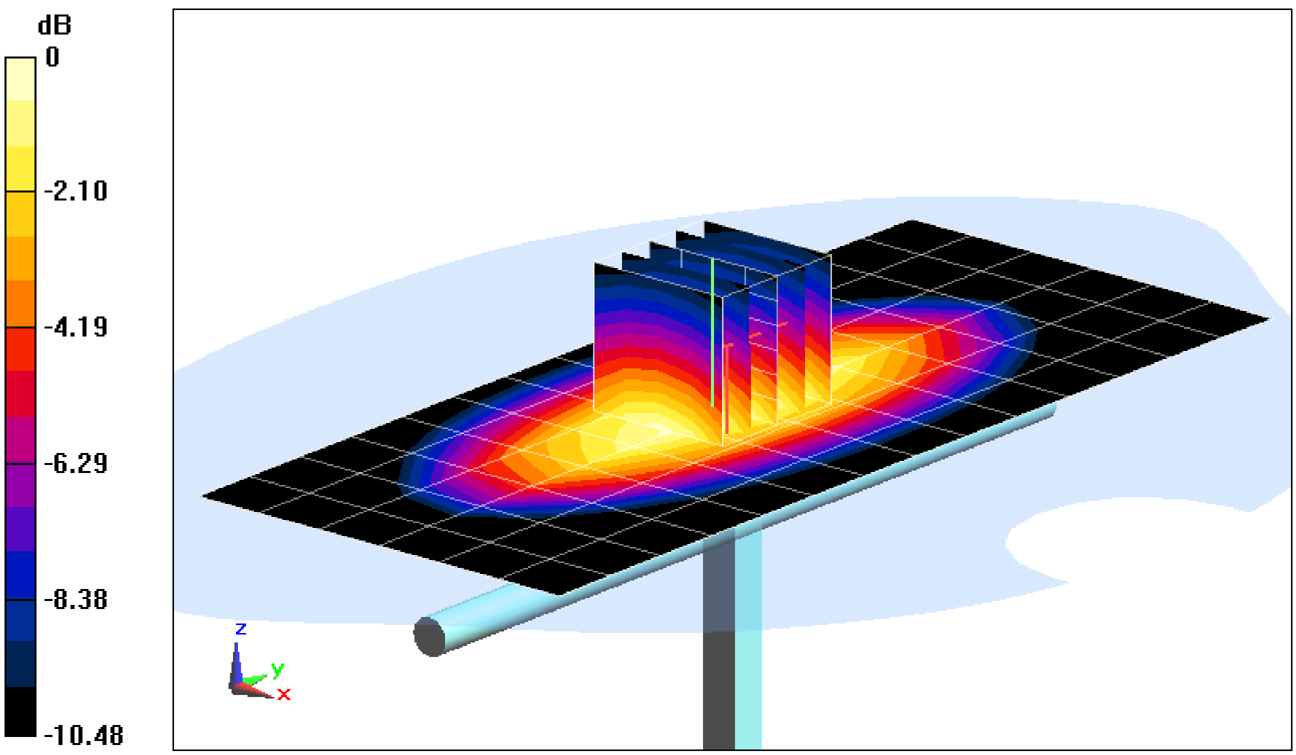
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.923 S/m; ε_r = 41.415; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(9.7, 9.7, 9.7); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.831 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -2.24%



0 dB = 0.896 W/kg = -0.48 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

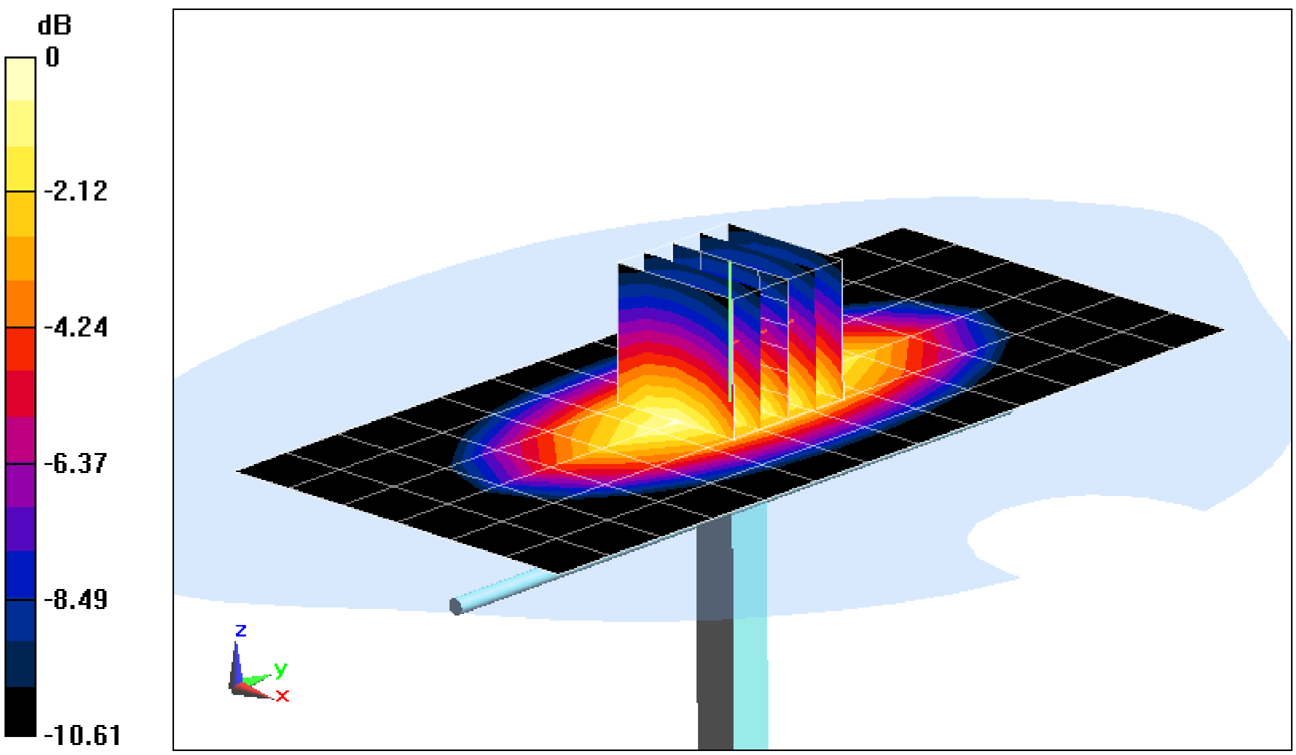
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.931$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.987$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.976 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 0.83%



0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

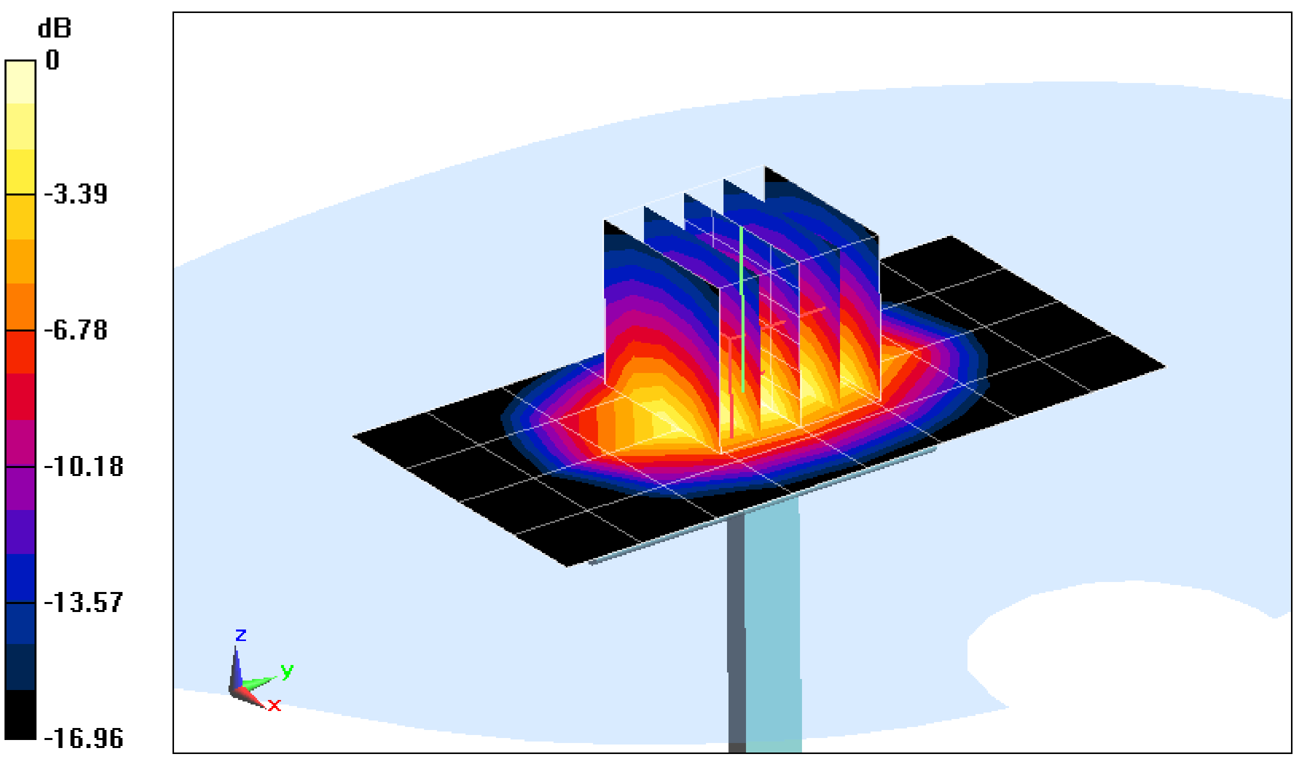
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.378 S/m; ε_r = 40.664; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.59, 5.59, 5.59); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (5x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.78 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.55 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -2.74%



0 dB = 3.92 W/kg = 5.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

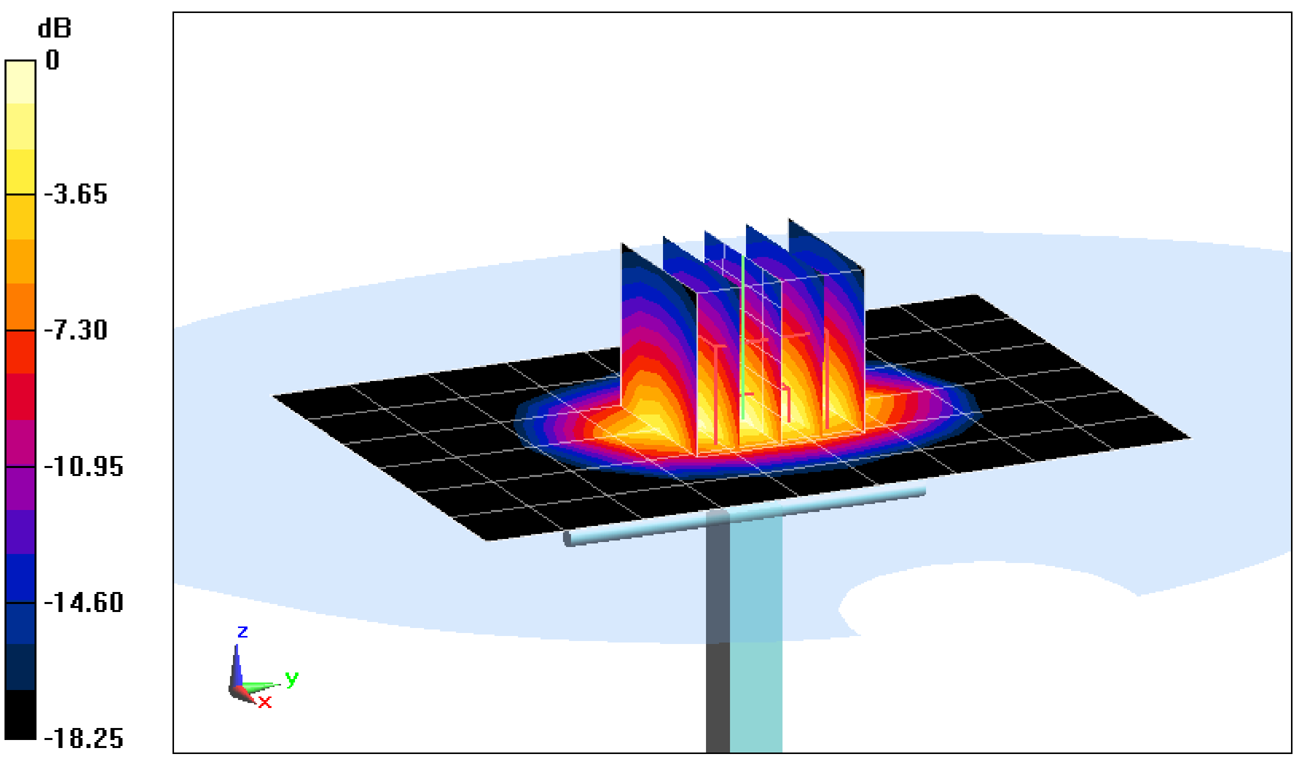
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.45 S/m; ε_r = 38.533; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.59 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.06 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 2.27%



0 dB = 4.52 W/kg = 6.55 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

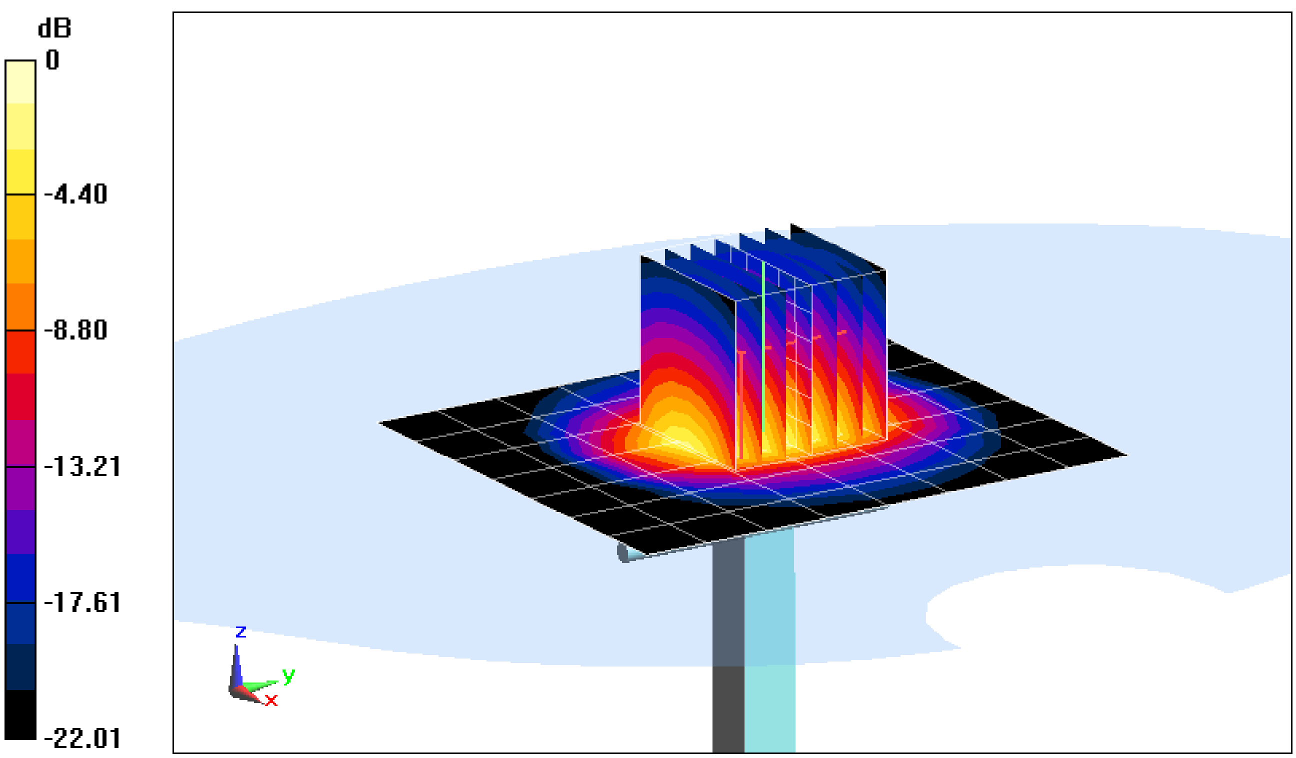
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
$f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.823$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.989$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(4.59, 4.59, 4.59); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.01 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -4.57%



0 dB = 6.57 W/kg = 8.18 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

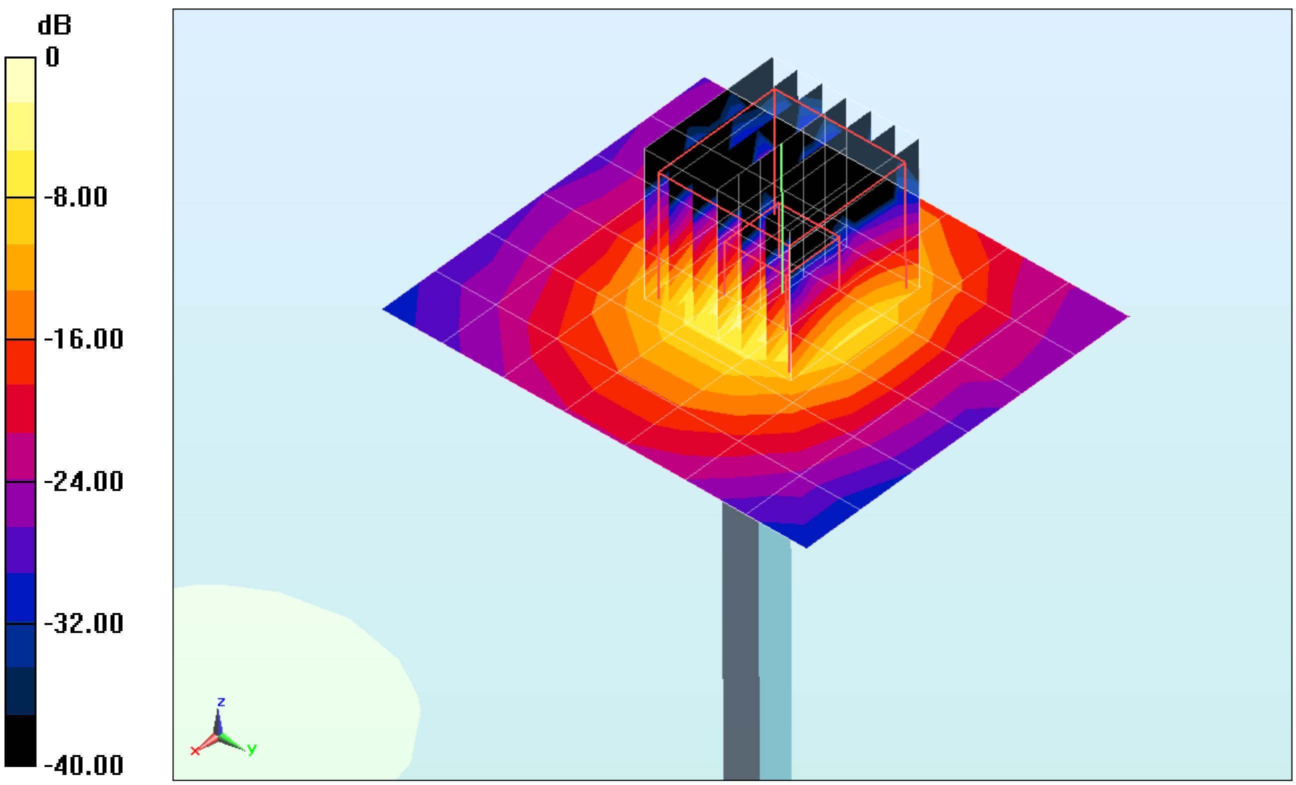
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.501 S/m; ε_r = 36.509; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.06 W/kg
Deviation = 0.66%



0 dB = 7.73 W/kg = 8.88 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

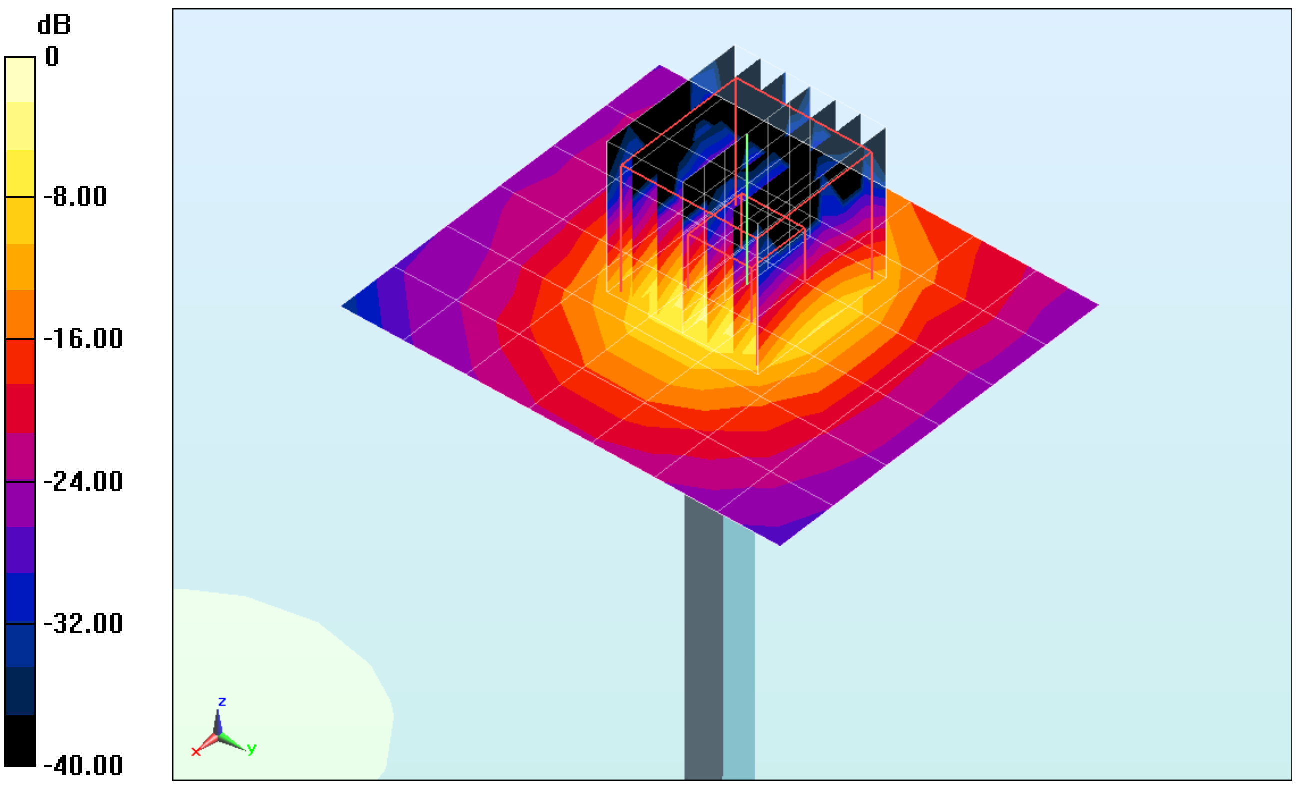
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.602 S/m; ε_r = 36.39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.99 W/kg
Deviation = -5.02%



0 dB = 7.67 W/kg = 8.85 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

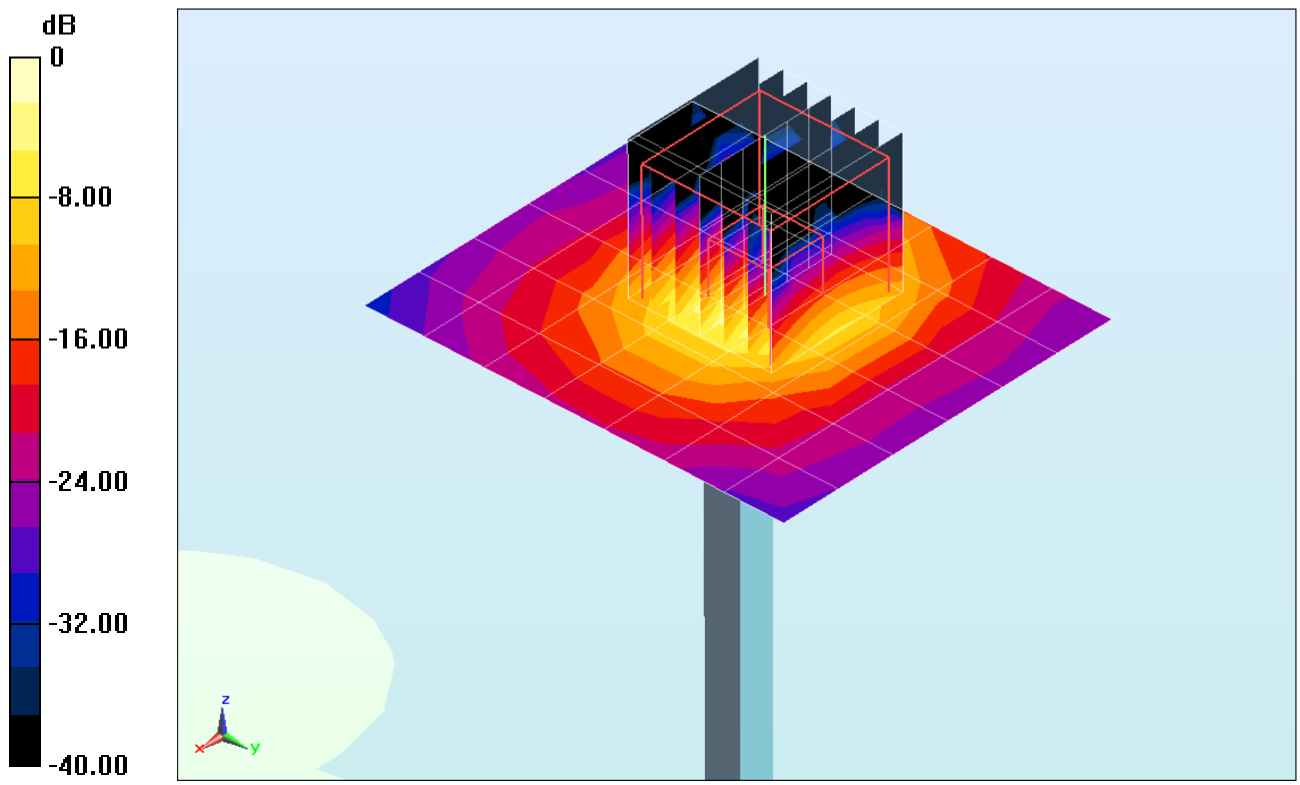
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 4.812 S/m; ε_r = 36.137; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3 W/kg
Deviation = -6.37%



0 dB = 7.75 W/kg = 8.89 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

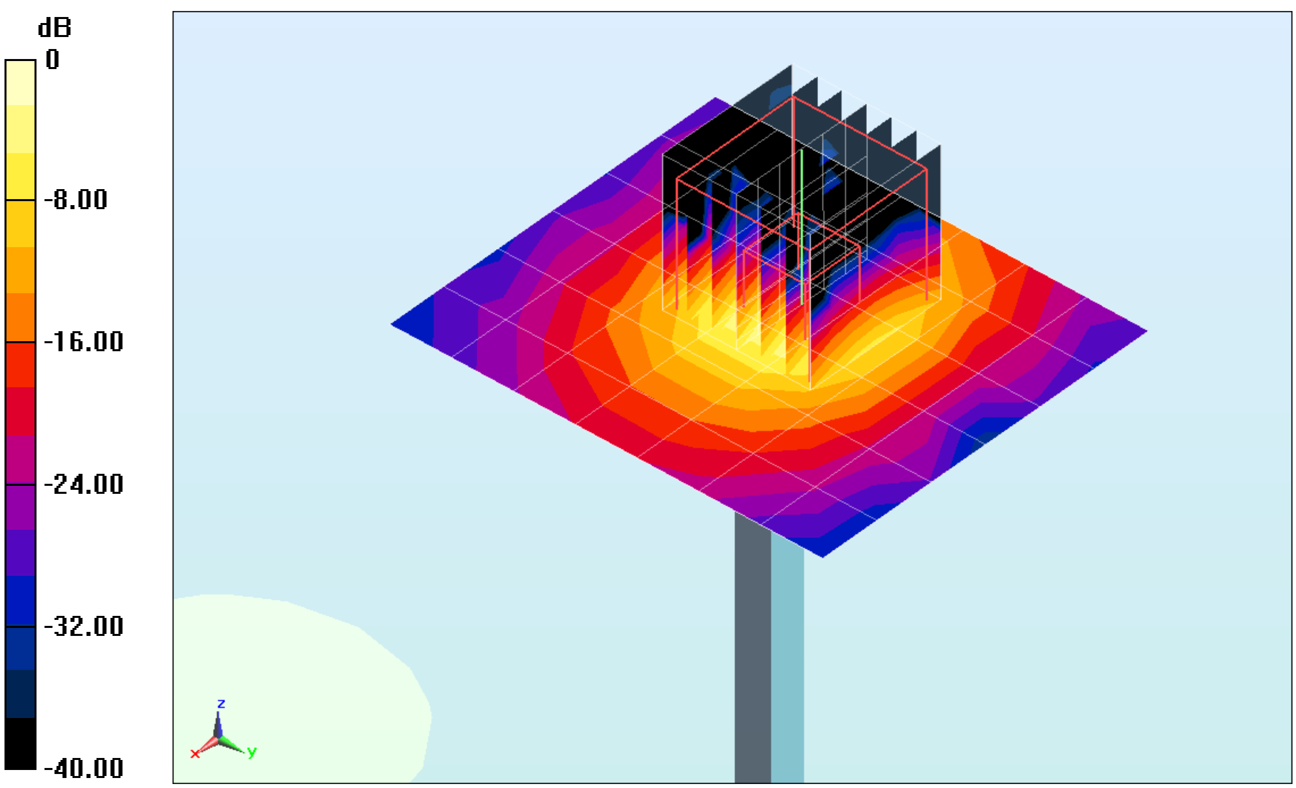
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:
$f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.113$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 35.753$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 16.0 dBm (40 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.83 W/kg
Deviation = -5.54%



0 dB = 7.42 W/kg = 8.70 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

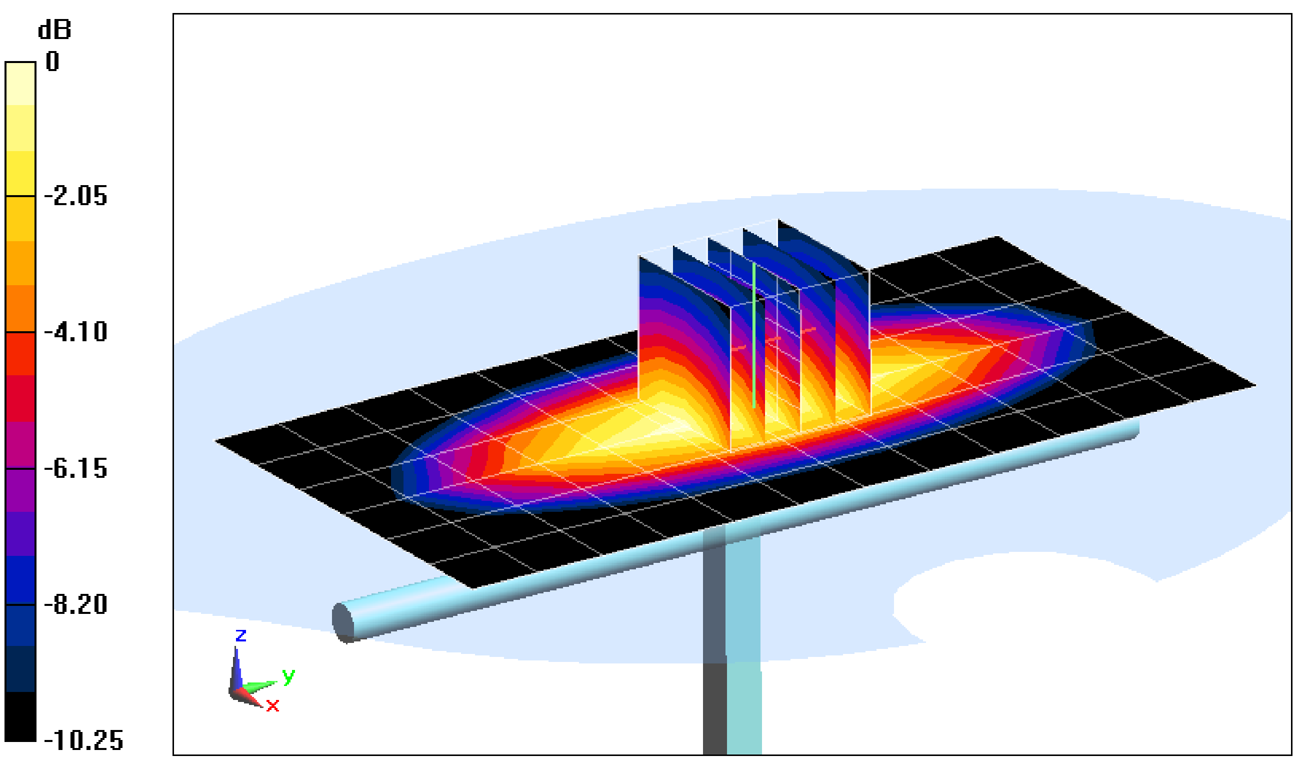
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.982 S/m; ε_r = 56.416; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 12-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.894 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 2.52%



0 dB = 0.955 W/kg = -0.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

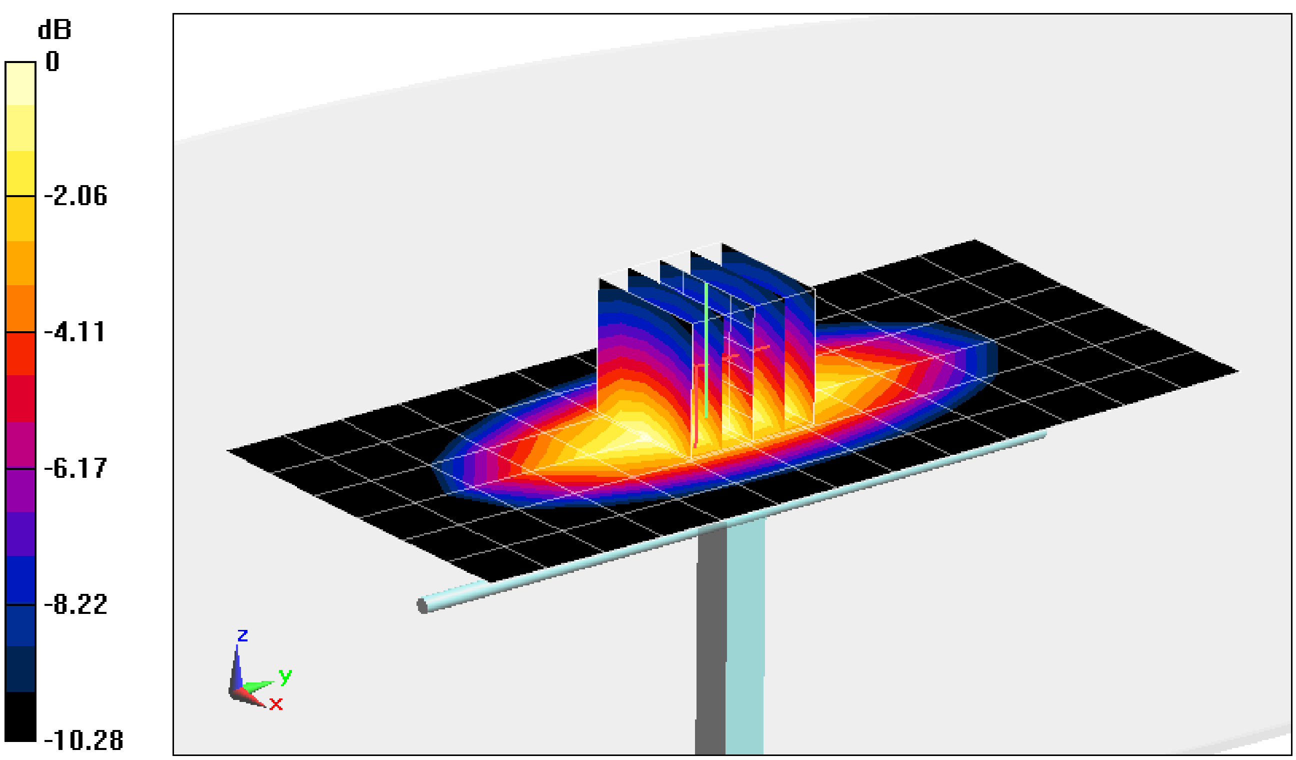
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.01 S/m; ε_r = 53.891; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.01 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 5.87%



0 dB = 1.10 W/kg = 0.41 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

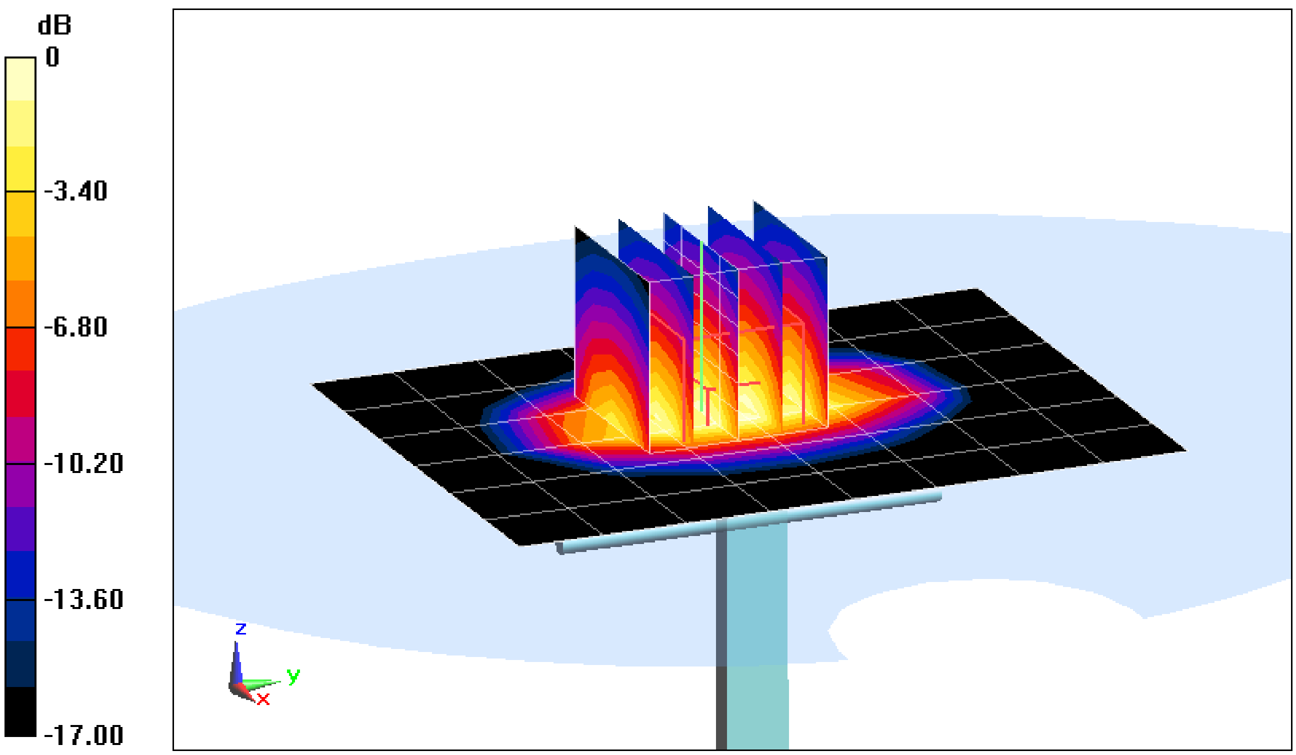
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.454 S/m; ε_r = 52.145; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.22, 5.22, 5.22); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.70 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.55 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -6.08%



0 dB = 3.89 W/kg = 5.90 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

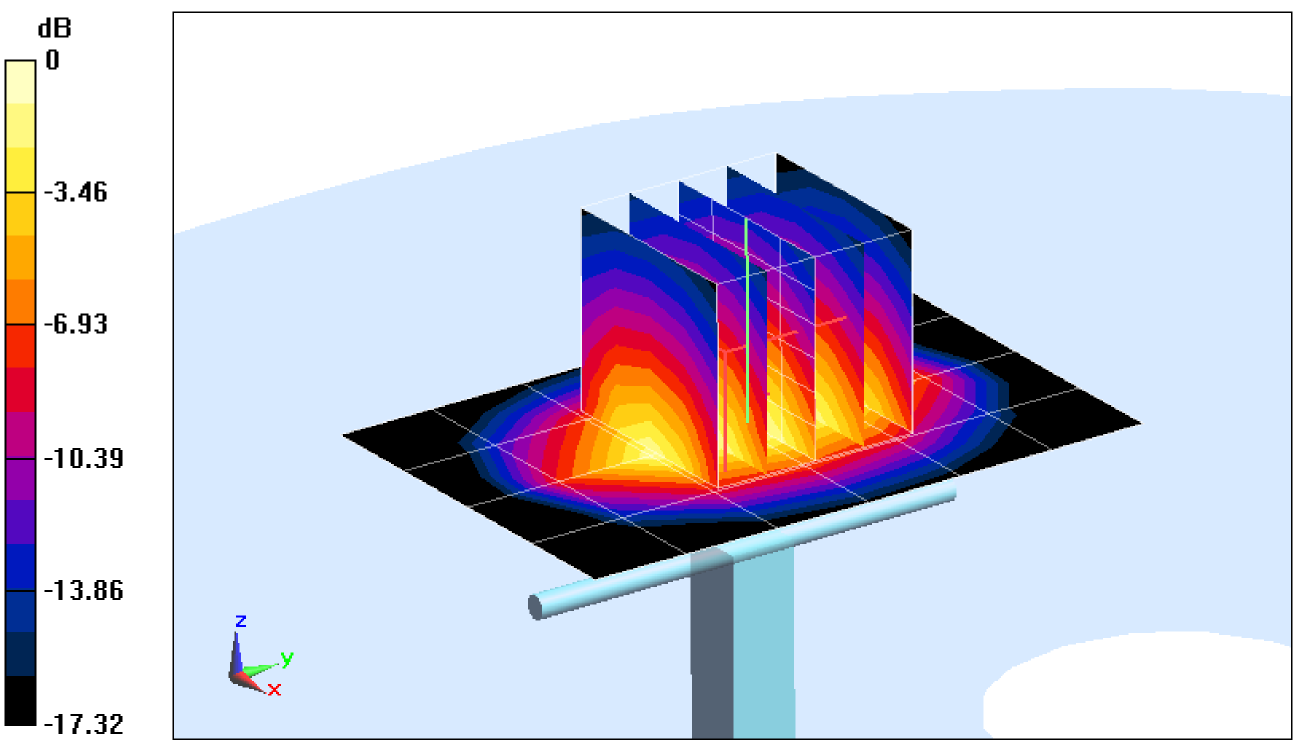
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.544 S/m; ε_r = 52.126; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.05 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.01 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -3.37%



0 dB = 4.50 W/kg = 6.53 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

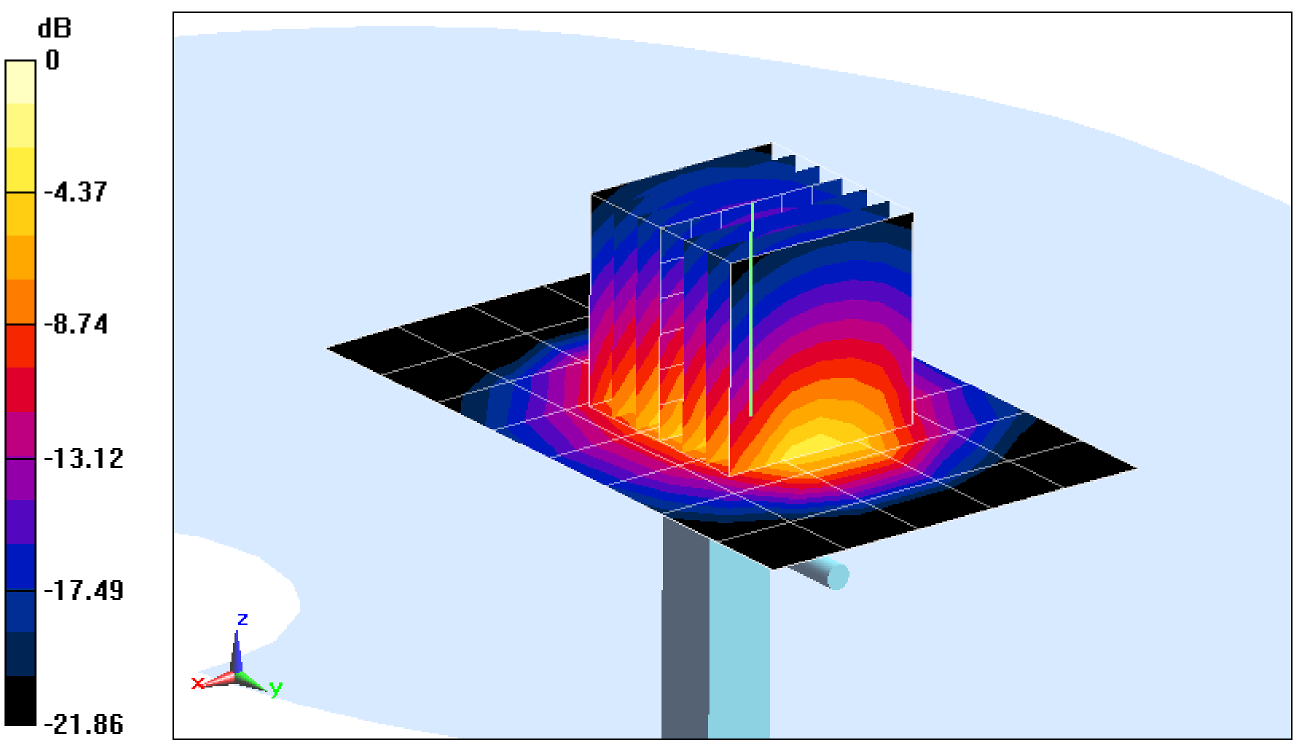
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
$f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.024$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.777$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.16 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 3.41%



0 dB = 6.83 W/kg = 8.34 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

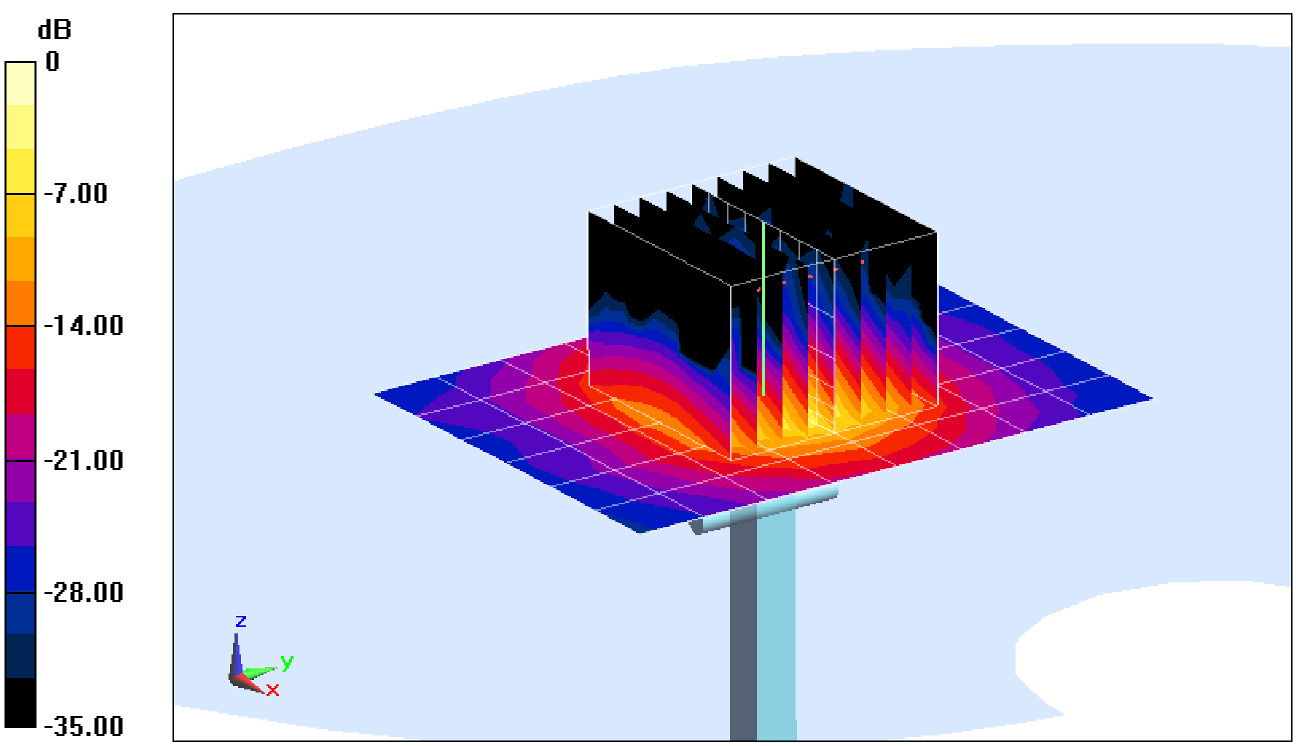
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.3 S/m; ε_r = 46.959; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.66 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 1.46%



0 dB = 18.5 W/kg = 12.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

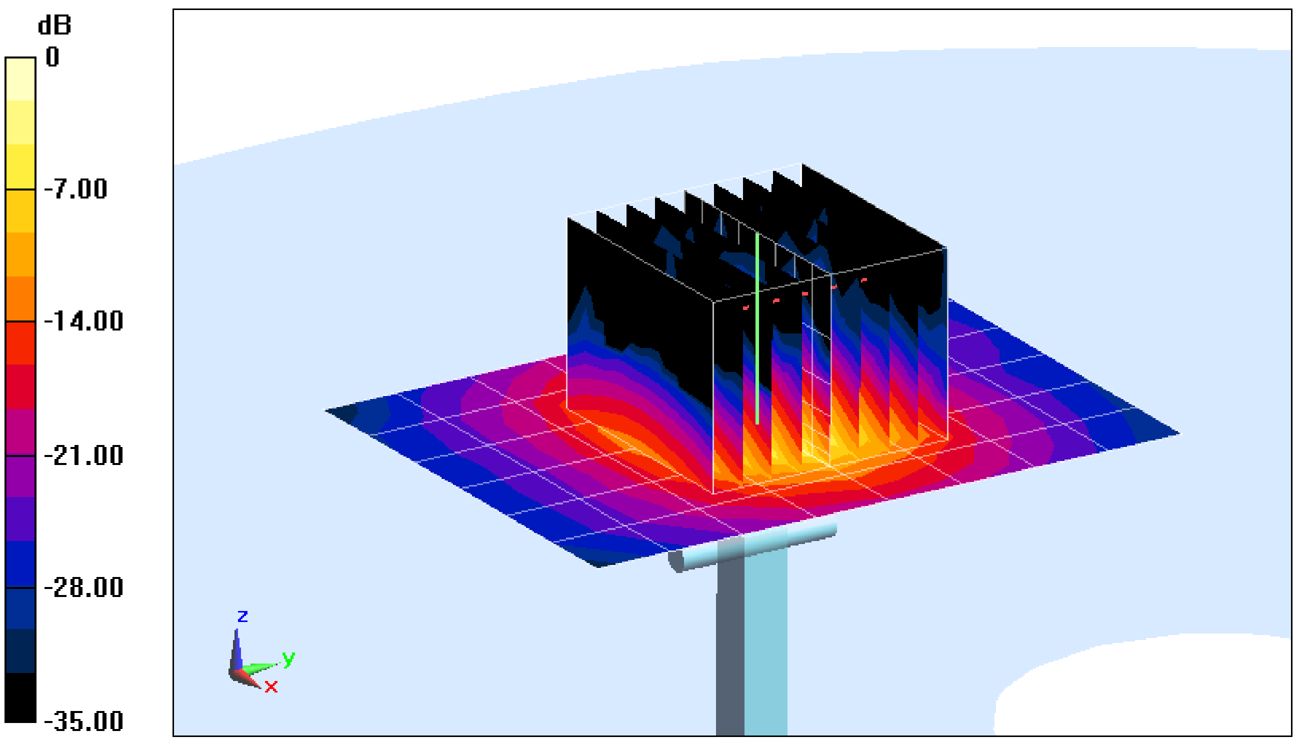
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.47 S/m; ε_r = 46.658; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.72 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): 2.52%



0 dB = 19.6 W/kg = 12.92 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

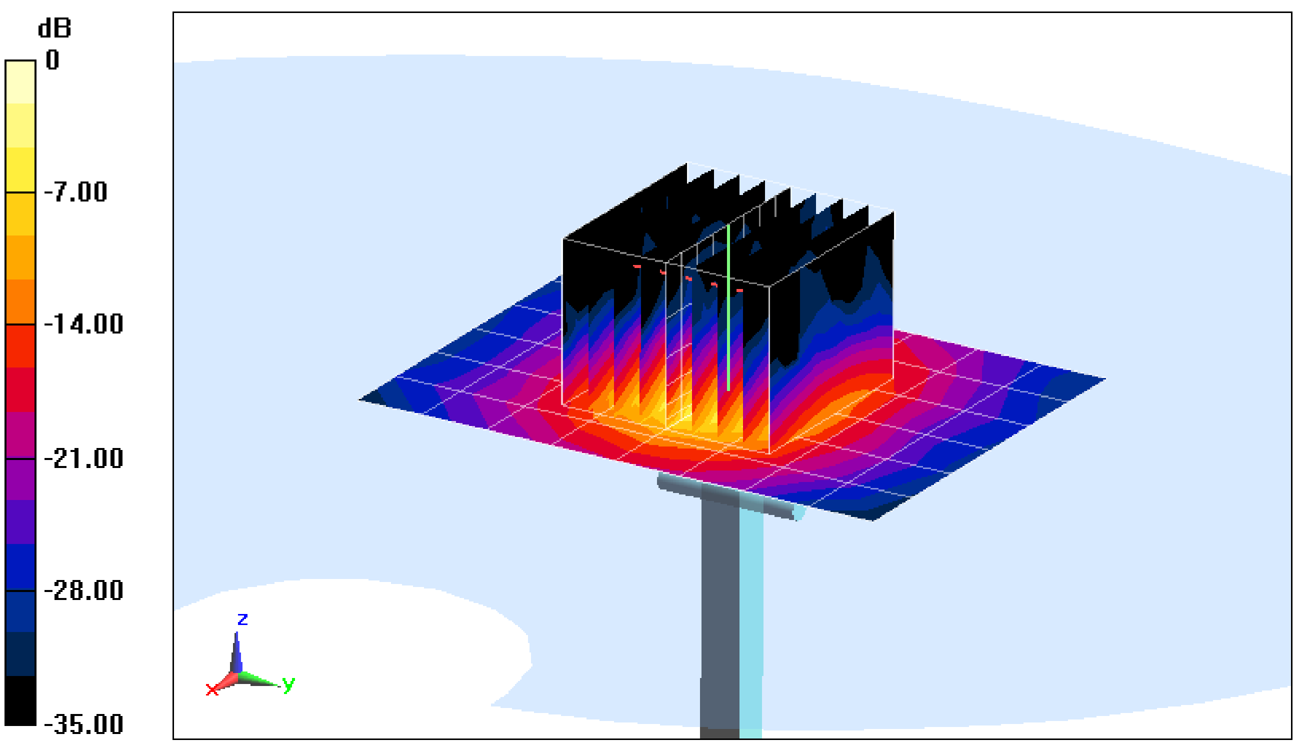
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.84 S/m; ε_r = 46.279; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.52, 3.52, 3.52); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.94 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -1.73%



0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

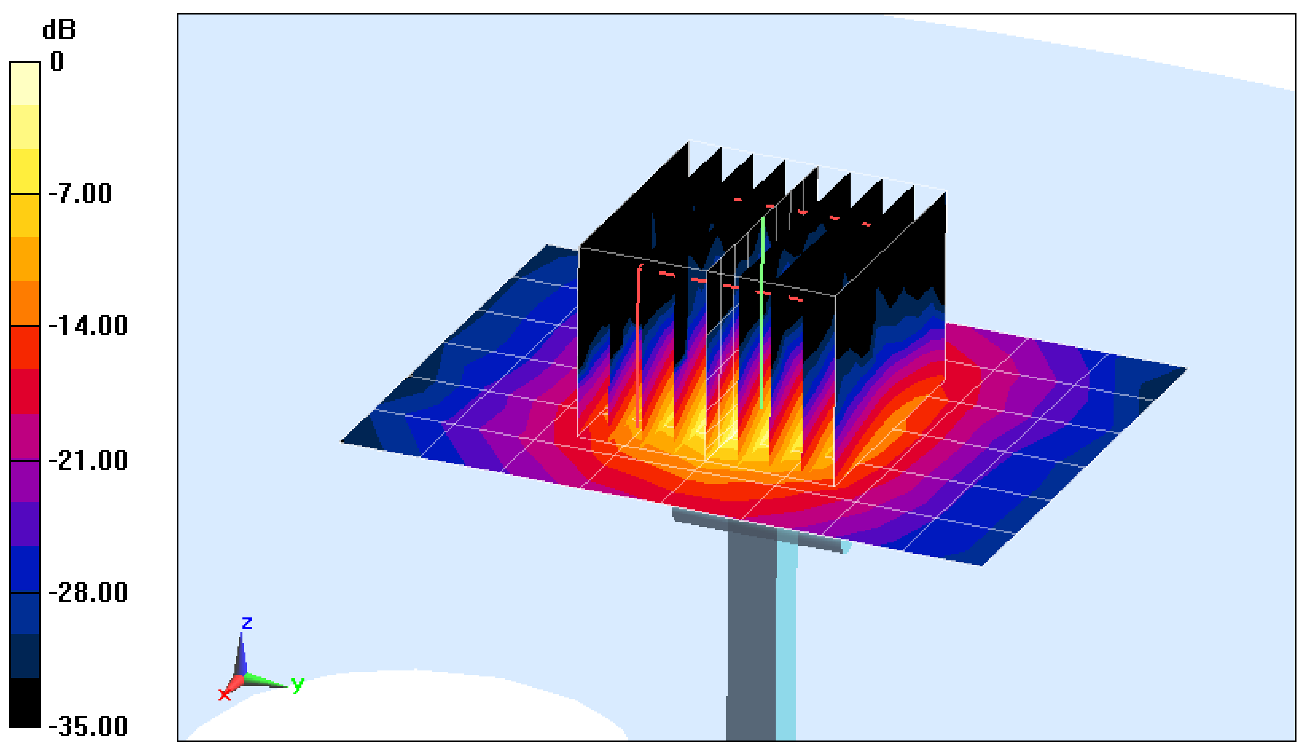
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.238 S/m; ε_r = 45.967; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.66, 3.66, 3.66); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.41 W/kg
Deviation(1 g): -1.33%



0 dB = 18.7 W/kg = 12.72 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

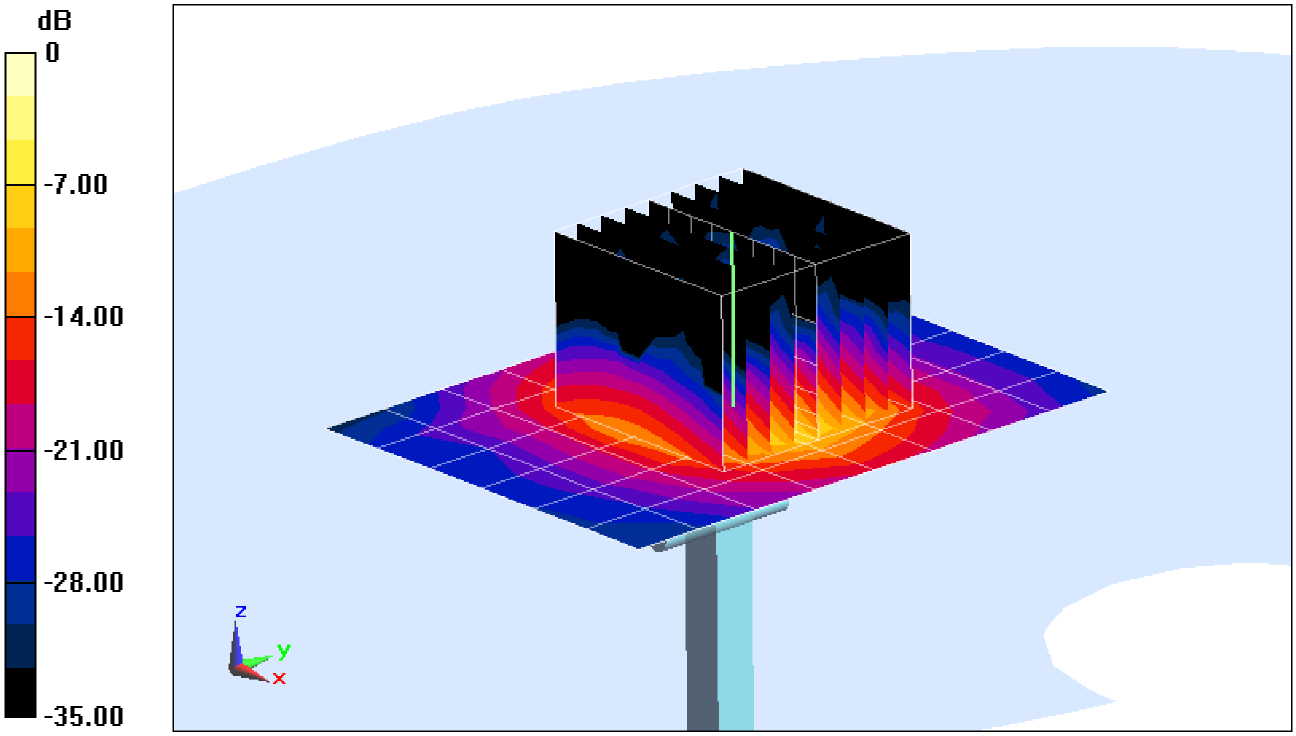
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
$f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.308$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 47.157$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.99, 3.99, 3.99); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.0 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg
Deviation(10 g): -2.84%



0 dB = 18.0 W/kg = 12.55 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

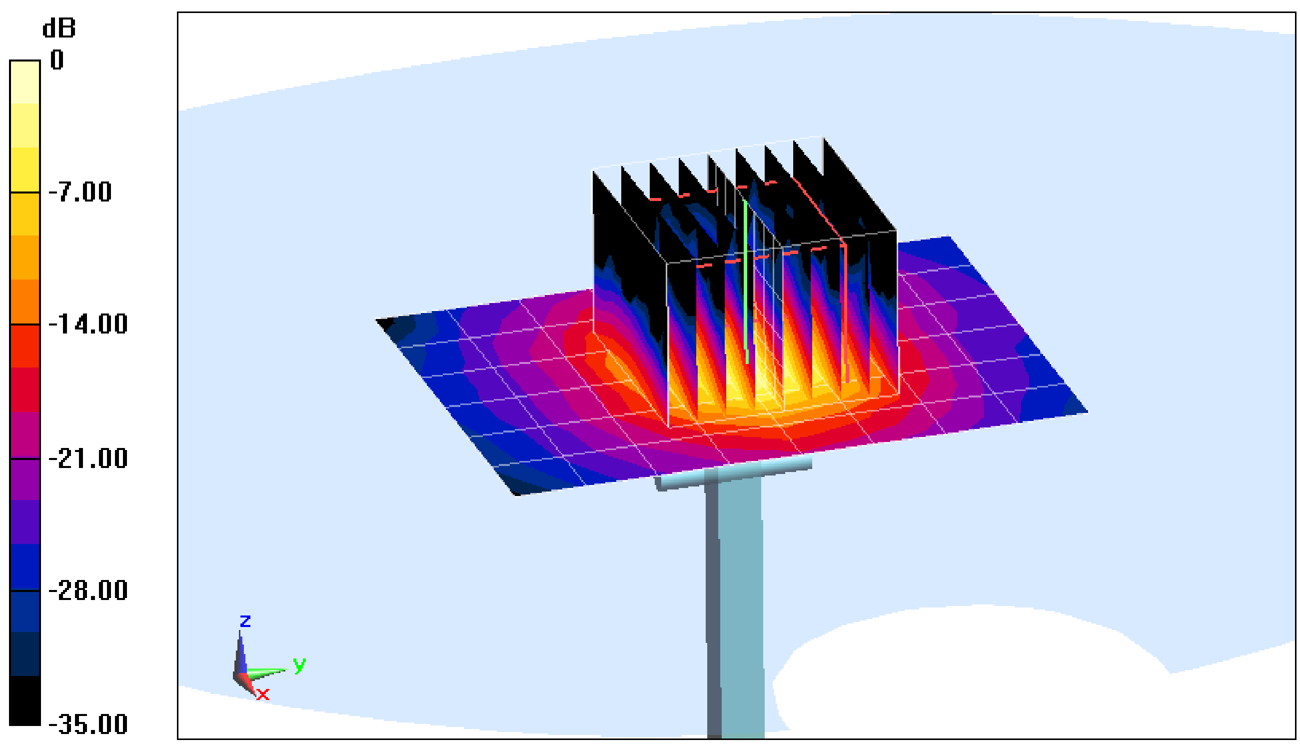
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.457 S/m; ε_r = 46.887; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.2 W/kg
Deviation(10 g): 4.27%



0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

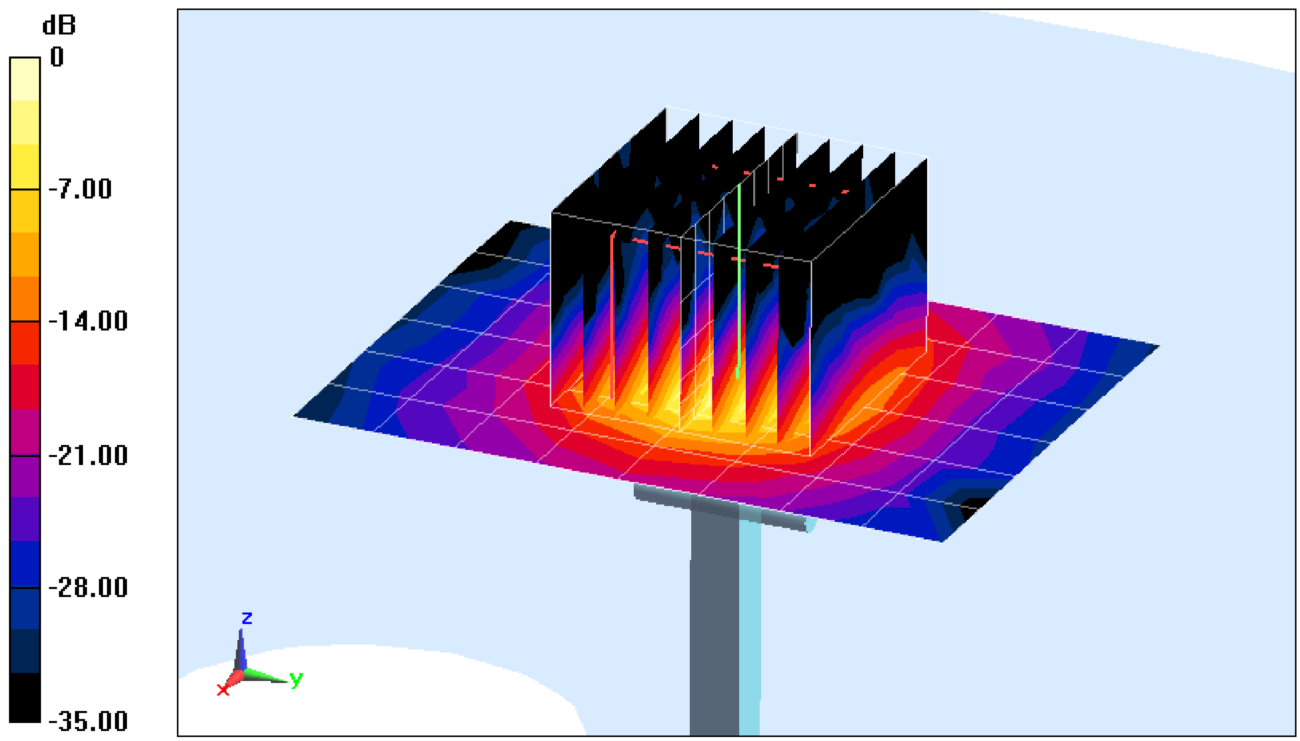
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.757 S/m; ε_r = 46.563; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.52, 3.52, 3.52); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.6 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 2.19 W/kg
Deviation(10 g): -2.23%



0 dB = 20.1 W/kg = 13.03 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3914_Oct13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: October 23, 2013

VCC 11/26/2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 25, 2013

PCT#81072

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3914

Manufactured: December 18, 2012
Calibrated: October 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m)²)[A]	0.47	0.49	0.51	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	99.2	98.9	98.2	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√µV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	158.3	±3.0 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.8	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	0.71	53.3	6.1	10.00	48.4	±2.5 %
		Y	2.43	67.0	13.8		39.9	
		Z	4.18	68.7	13.8		45.7	
10011-CAA	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.05	64.4	16.5	2.91	122.4	±0.5 %
		Y	3.31	66.5	18.2		123.5	
		Z	3.34	66.3	17.8		136.6	
10012-CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.49	64.8	16.1	1.87	120.6	±0.5 %
		Y	2.94	68.6	18.7		123.6	
		Z	2.63	65.9	17.0		135.4	
10021-DAA	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	1.52	61.5	10.9	9.39	83.6	±1.2 %
		Y	2.22	67.4	15.0		116.0	
		Z	2.47	66.8	14.7		95.9	
10023-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	1.73	63.3	11.9	9.57	81.5	±1.7 %
		Y	2.11	66.2	14.2		111.8	
		Z	2.76	69.0	16.0		93.6	
10024-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	1.34	62.1	9.4	6.56	121.0	±1.2 %
		Y	4.24	78.6	17.9		130.0	
		Z	2.91	70.7	14.9		141.4	
10027-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	1.25	63.5	9.7	4.80	143.5	±1.4 %
		Y	1.59	66.9	12.2		149.7	
		Z	2.98	71.5	14.0		123.3	
10028-DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	0.51	58.3	7.4	3.55	113.4	±1.2 %
		Y	25.43	100.0	22.6		121.3	
		Z	38.67	97.5	20.6		133.3	
10032-CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	0.28	58.6	5.3	1.16	134.7	±0.9 %
		Y	65.75	99.6	18.6		141.3	
		Z	0.20	55.6	4.1		112.1	
10039-CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.33	64.6	17.4	4.57	113.8	±0.7 %
		Y	4.55	66.0	18.6		120.8	
		Z	4.85	66.2	18.4		135.9	
10062-CAA	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	9.83	67.6	20.7	8.68	109.0	±2.5 %
		Y	10.06	68.4	21.5		118.2	
		Z	10.66	69.2	21.7		134.0	

10081-CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	3.59	63.9	16.9	3.97	113.6	±0.7 %
		Y	3.84	65.6	18.2		119.6	
		Z	3.95	65.4	17.8		134.5	
10098-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.41	65.2	17.3	3.98	126.0	±0.7 %
		Y	4.73	66.9	18.6		132.5	
		Z	4.51	65.5	17.7		105.6	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.26	66.2	18.6	5.67	130.5	±1.2 %
		Y	6.61	67.7	19.8		139.3	
		Z	6.21	66.0	18.7		107.7	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.13	65.8	18.6	5.80	126.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.40	67.1	19.6		135.6	
		Z	6.10	65.5	18.5		107.4	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.78	65.3	18.3	5.75	123.1	±1.2 %
		Y	5.97	66.3	19.2		131.5	
		Z	5.86	65.3	18.4		104.9	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.92	67.7	20.3	8.10	115.7	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	68.7	21.2		126.8	
		Z	10.71	69.4	21.3		146.0	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.95	67.8	20.3	8.07	116.6	±2.5 %
		Y	10.26	68.7	21.1		128.3	
		Z	10.70	69.4	21.3		146.9	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.19	67.3	21.5	9.28	145.0	±2.2 %
		Y	7.40	68.3	22.4		110.8	
		Z	7.79	68.4	22.0		128.0	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.79	65.3	18.3	5.75	124.2	±1.2 %
		Y	6.03	66.5	19.4		131.9	
		Z	6.29	66.9	19.3		149.7	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.23	65.9	18.6	5.82	128.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.51	67.2	19.7		136.9	
		Z	6.24	65.7	18.6		107.3	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.83	66.0	18.9	5.73	147.5	±1.2 %
		Y	4.72	65.8	19.2		113.8	
		Z	5.03	66.1	19.1		129.7	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.83	69.2	22.8	9.21	149.9	±1.9 %
		Y	5.81	69.4	23.4		120.3	
		Z	6.38	70.0	23.2		137.2	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.86	66.1	18.9	5.72	149.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.72	65.8	19.2		113.3	
		Z	5.09	66.4	19.1		126.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.83	66.0	18.9	5.72	146.3	±1.2 %
		Y	4.69	65.6	19.1		112.2	
		Z	5.02	66.1	19.0		125.1	
10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.51	67.4	20.2	8.09	108.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.72	68.1	20.9		118.2	
		Z	10.30	68.9	21.1		135.0	

10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.52	67.4	20.2	8.10	111.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.79	68.3	21.1		121.3	
		Z	10.30	68.9	21.2		139.2	
10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.47	67.4	20.2	8.03	111.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.67	68.3	21.0		120.0	
		Z	10.20	68.9	21.1		138.0	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.96	67.9	20.4	8.06	118.4	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	68.8	21.2		128.2	
		Z	10.65	69.3	21.3		144.5	
10225-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.96	66.7	18.9	5.97	140.0	±1.4 %
		Y	7.23	67.9	20.0		148.9	
		Z	7.03	66.4	18.9		115.6	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.51	67.5	21.8	9.21	114.2	±1.9 %
		Y	5.82	69.4	23.4		123.0	
		Z	6.49	70.6	23.6		140.2	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.83	67.1	21.4	9.24	136.6	±1.9 %
		Y	7.30	69.4	23.2		147.3	
		Z	7.36	68.1	22.0		117.5	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.26	67.5	21.6	9.30	142.7	±1.9 %
		Y	7.44	68.4	22.4		110.5	
		Z	7.84	68.7	22.2		122.6	
10274-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	5.86	66.2	18.2	4.87	135.4	±0.9 %
		Y	6.12	67.5	19.2		142.3	
		Z	5.91	65.9	18.2		107.6	
10275-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.17	64.8	17.3	3.96	115.6	±0.7 %
		Y	4.42	66.4	18.5		124.6	
		Z	4.47	66.0	18.0		132.6	
10291-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.36	64.7	17.1	3.46	109.4	±0.5 %
		Y	3.55	66.2	18.3		118.2	
		Z	3.60	65.6	17.7		120.9	
10292-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.34	64.9	17.2	3.39	110.1	±0.5 %
		Y	3.57	66.7	18.5		121.0	
		Z	3.54	65.6	17.7		123.9	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.14	65.8	18.6	5.81	125.1	±1.2 %
		Y	6.44	67.2	19.7		135.7	
		Z	6.52	67.0	19.3		142.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.76	66.6	19.1	6.06	131.8	±1.4 %
		Y	7.03	67.8	20.0		142.5	
		Z	7.15	67.7	19.7		148.6	
10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	2.42	64.6	16.1	1.71	116.8	±0.5 %
		Y	3.00	69.3	19.0		126.9	
		Z	2.61	66.3	17.2		128.2	
10317-AAA	IEEE 802.11a WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	9.71	67.6	20.5	8.36	111.7	±2.5 %
		Y	9.99	68.6	21.4		122.2	
		Z	10.38	68.9	21.3		129.5	

10400-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.83	67.8	20.6	8.37	112.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.09	68.7	21.4		123.9	
		Z	10.48	68.9	21.3		130.5	
10402-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.61	68.3	20.7	8.53	121.1	±2.5 %
		Y	11.25	70.0	21.9		135.4	
		Z	11.15	69.4	21.4		137.4	
10403-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.51	67.4	17.8	3.76	119.2	±0.5 %
		Y	4.91	69.5	19.3		128.3	
		Z	4.84	67.5	18.1		135.4	
10404-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.51	67.7	18.0	3.77	117.4	±0.5 %
		Y	4.92	69.8	19.5		125.4	
		Z	4.71	67.3	18.0		131.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.70	9.70	9.70	0.34	1.01	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.34	9.34	9.34	0.67	0.67	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.99	7.99	7.99	0.79	0.56	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.80	0.58	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.95	6.95	6.95	0.41	0.77	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.79	6.79	6.79	0.40	0.82	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.99	4.99	4.99	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

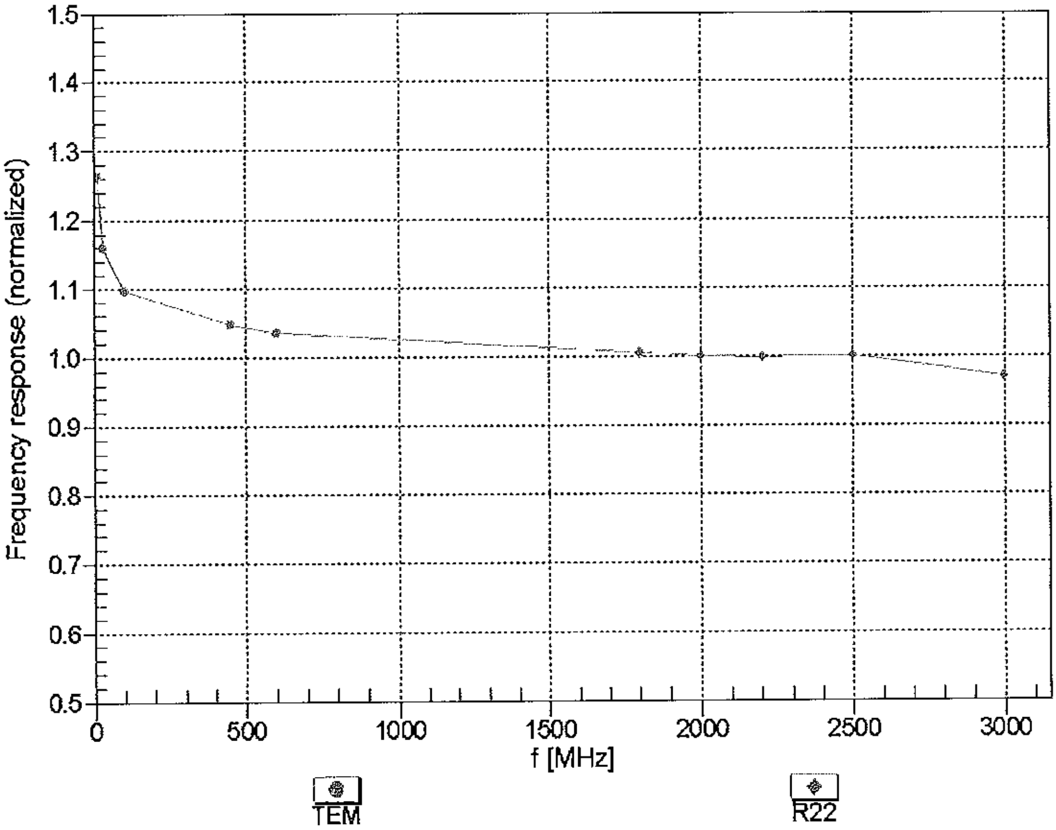
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha [G]	Depth [G] (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.39	9.39	9.39	0.63	0.74	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.31	9.31	9.31	0.56	0.76	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.32	1.03	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.51	7.51	7.51	0.51	0.76	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.02	7.02	7.02	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.81	6.81	6.81	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.97	3.97	3.97	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %

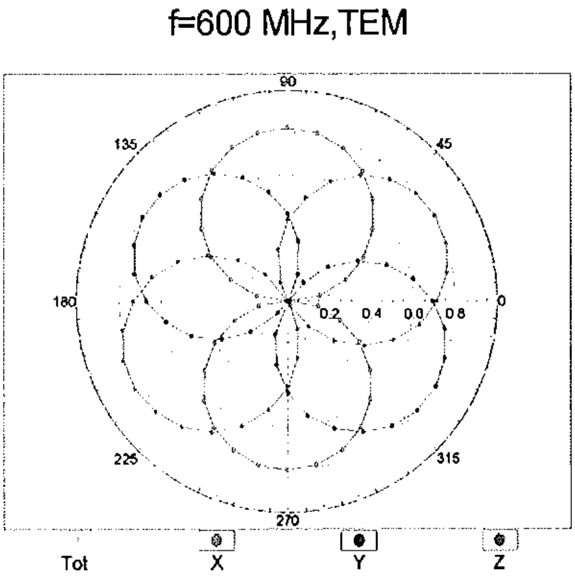
[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.
[G] Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

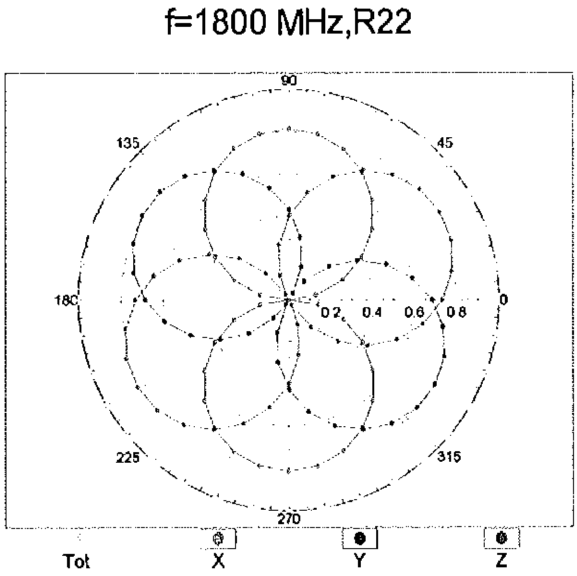
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

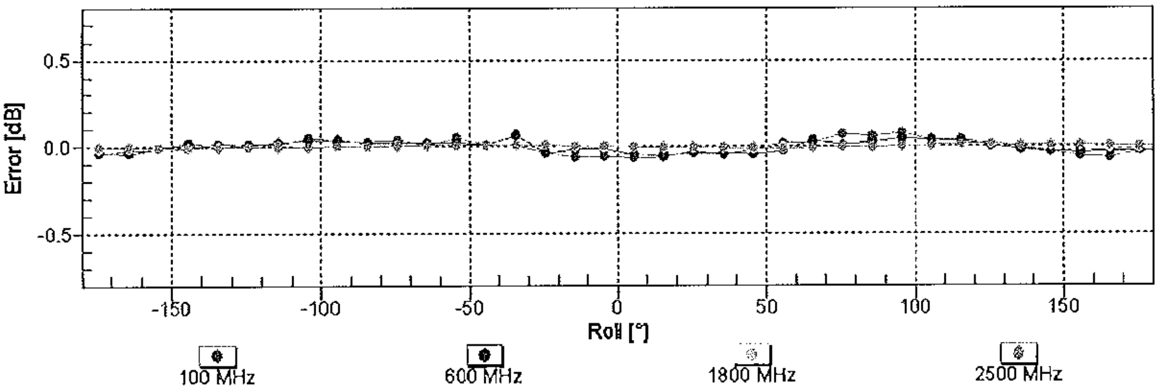


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$



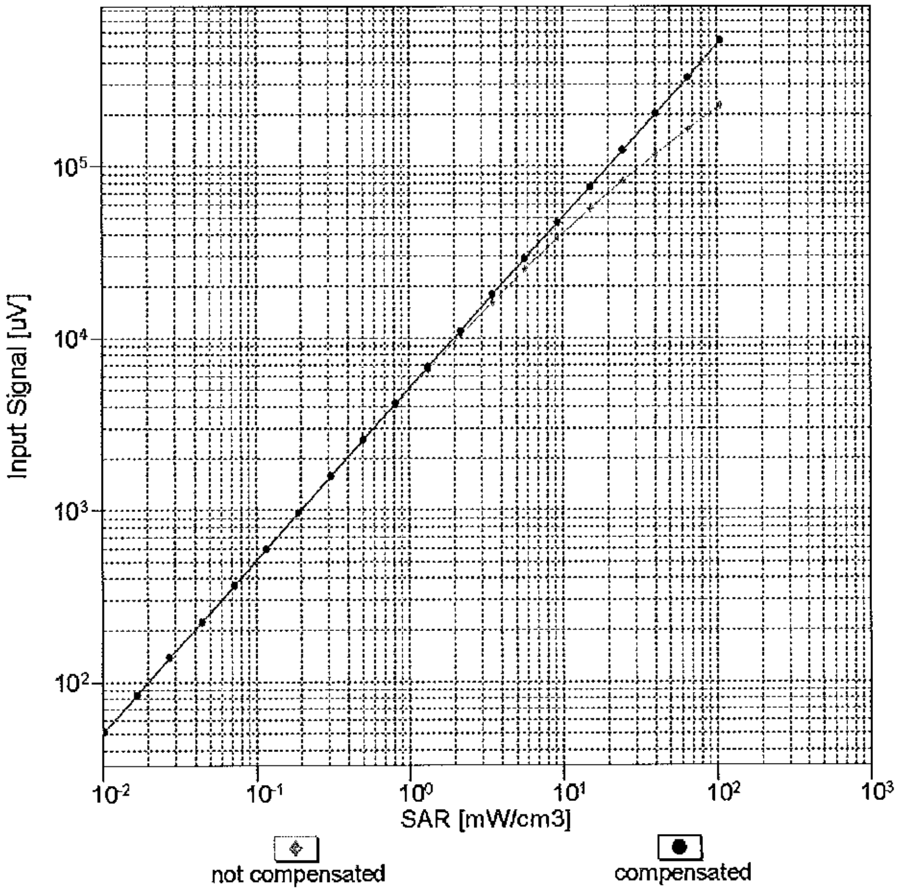


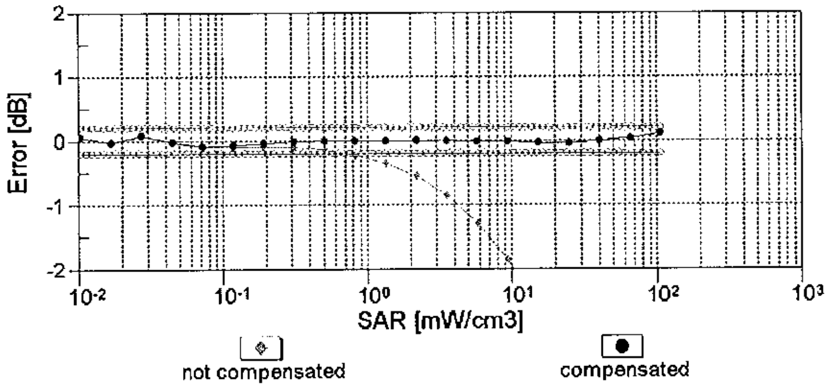


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

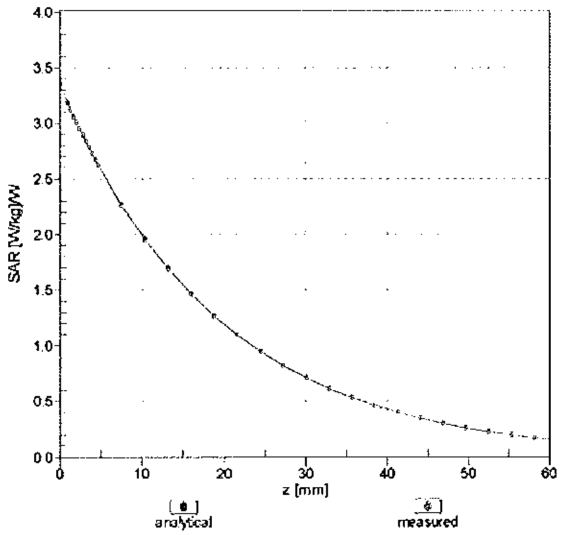




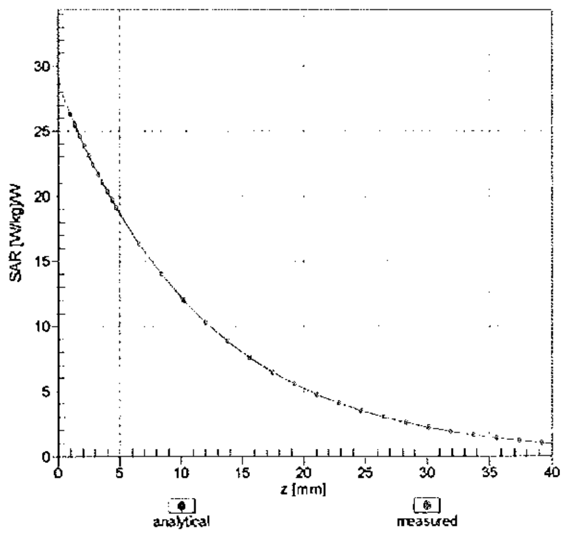
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

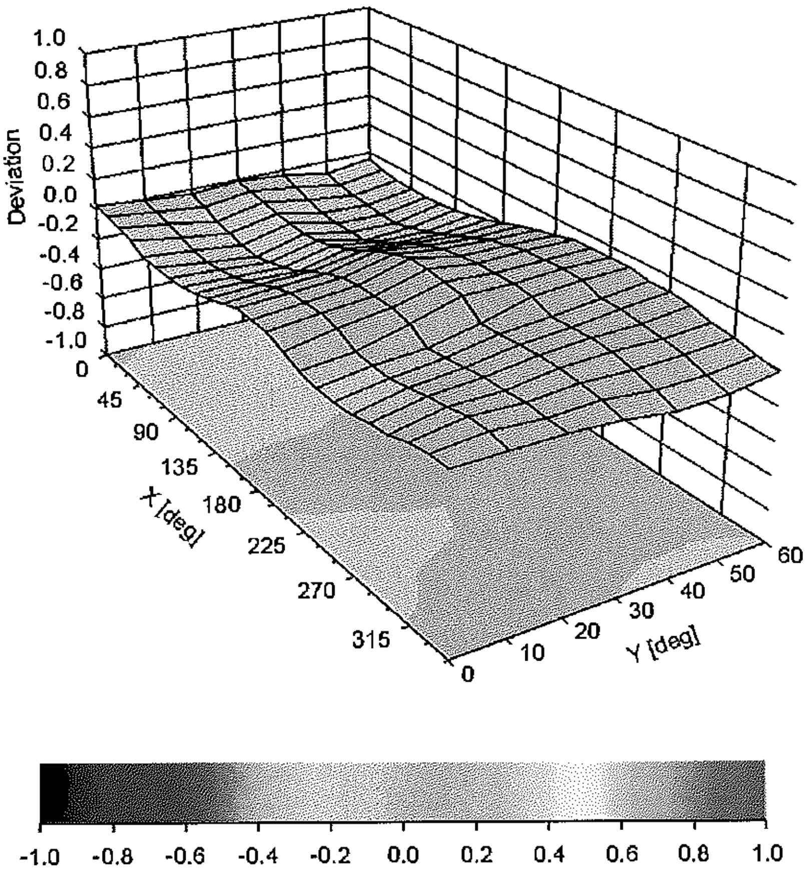


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-24.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3209_Mar13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3209
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	March 15, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

✓ KOK 3/22/13

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: March 15, 2013

80244

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3209

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: March 15, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.35	1.33	1.14	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	99.2	97.8	98.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	163.6	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		158.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.74	6.74	6.74	0.76	1.18	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.31	1.81	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.39	5.39	5.39	0.80	1.21	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.21	5.21	5.21	0.78	1.26	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.65	1.43	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.43	4.43	4.43	0.75	1.36	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

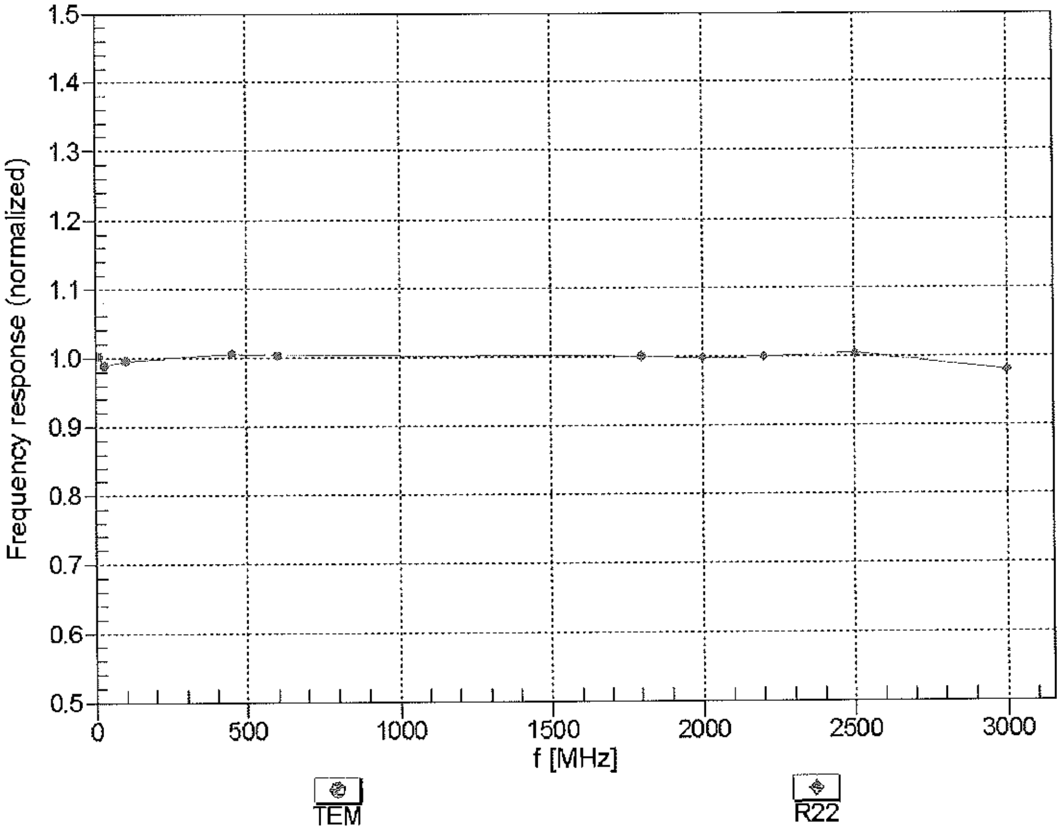
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.38	6.38	6.38	0.80	1.16	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.28	6.28	6.28	0.52	1.45	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.58	1.45	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.70	1.36	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.80	1.00	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

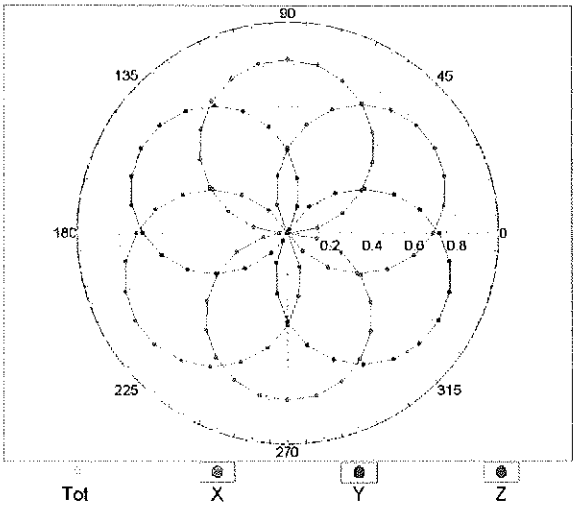
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



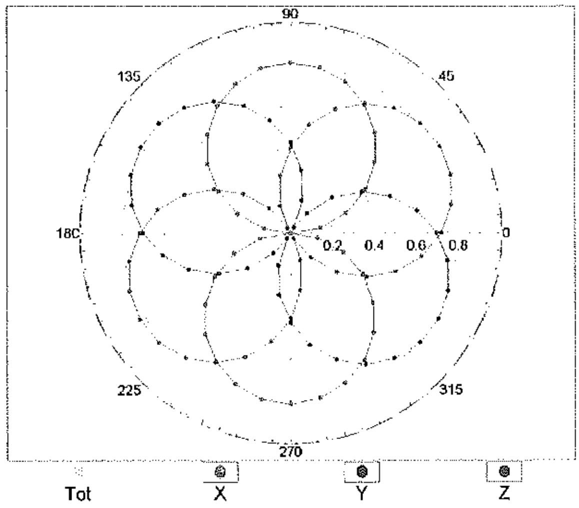
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

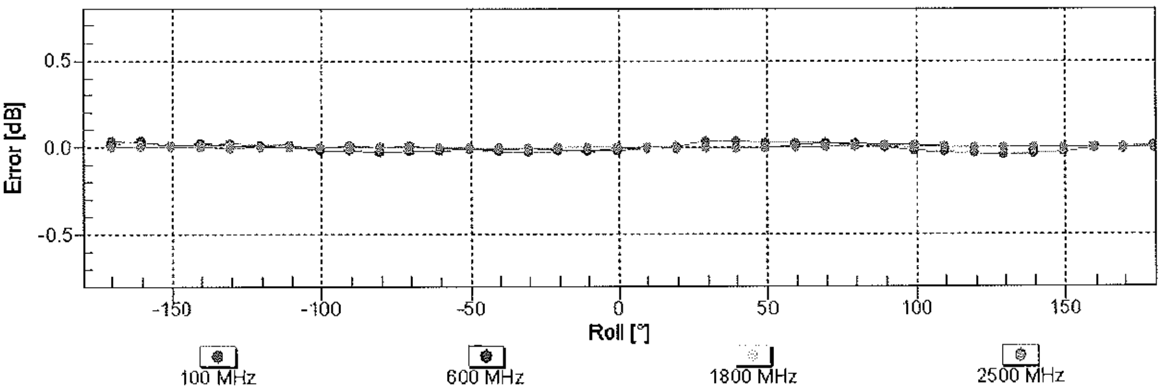
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



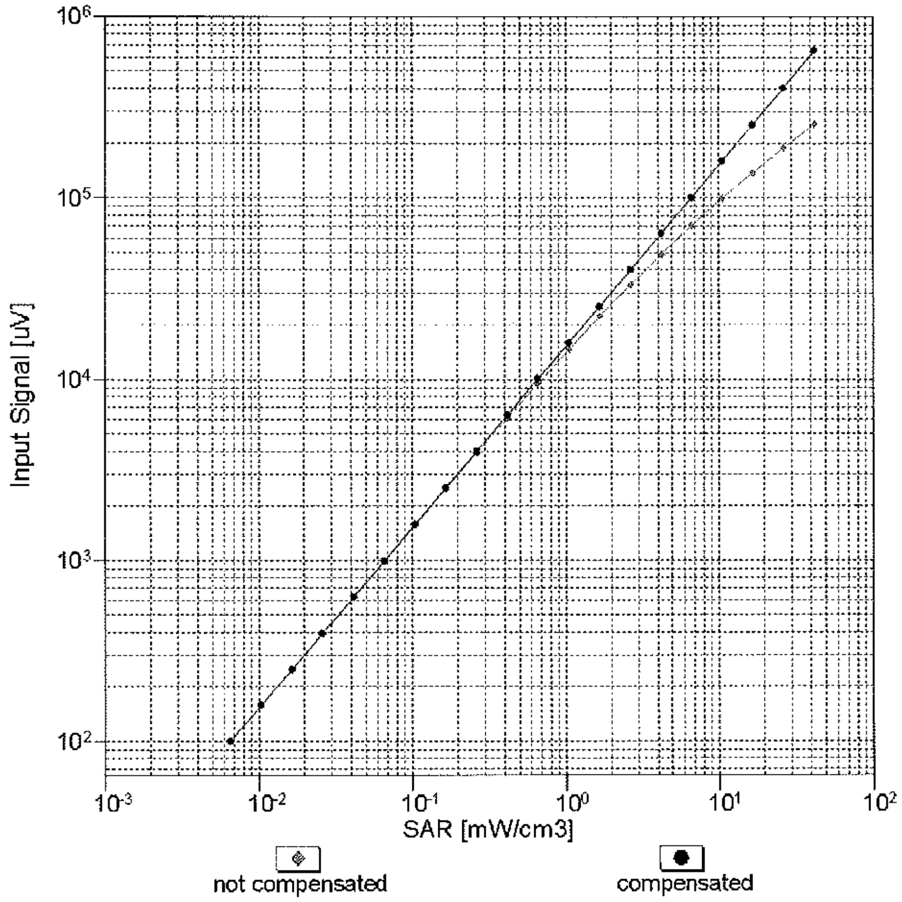
f=1800 MHz,R22

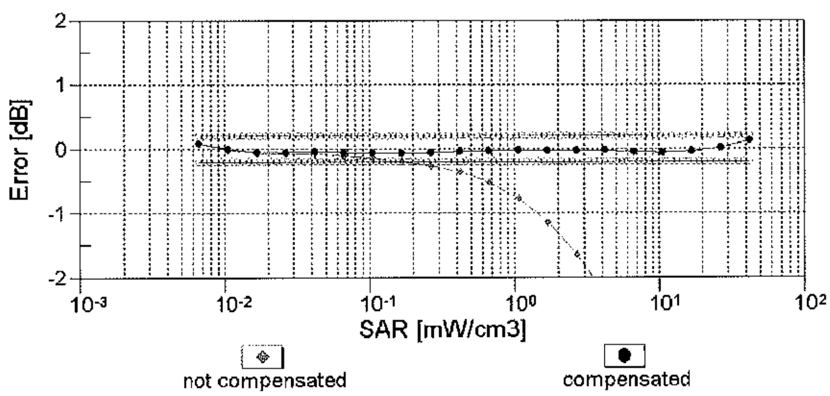




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

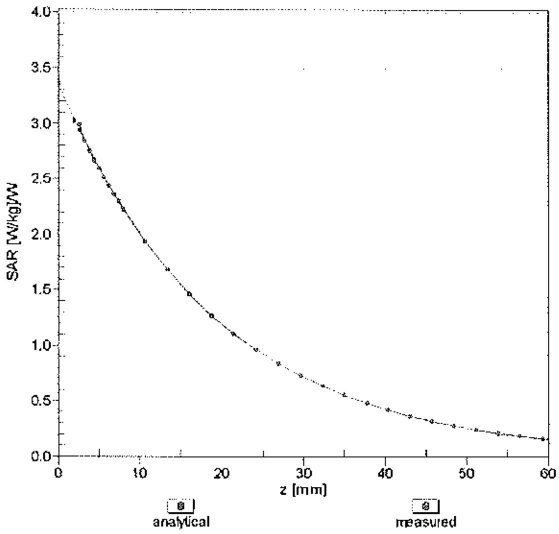




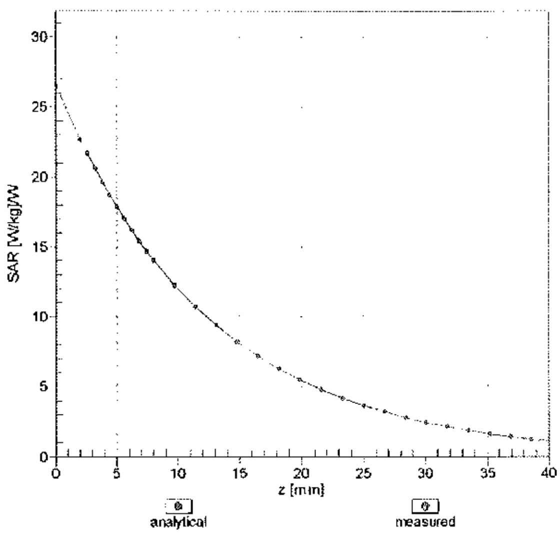
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

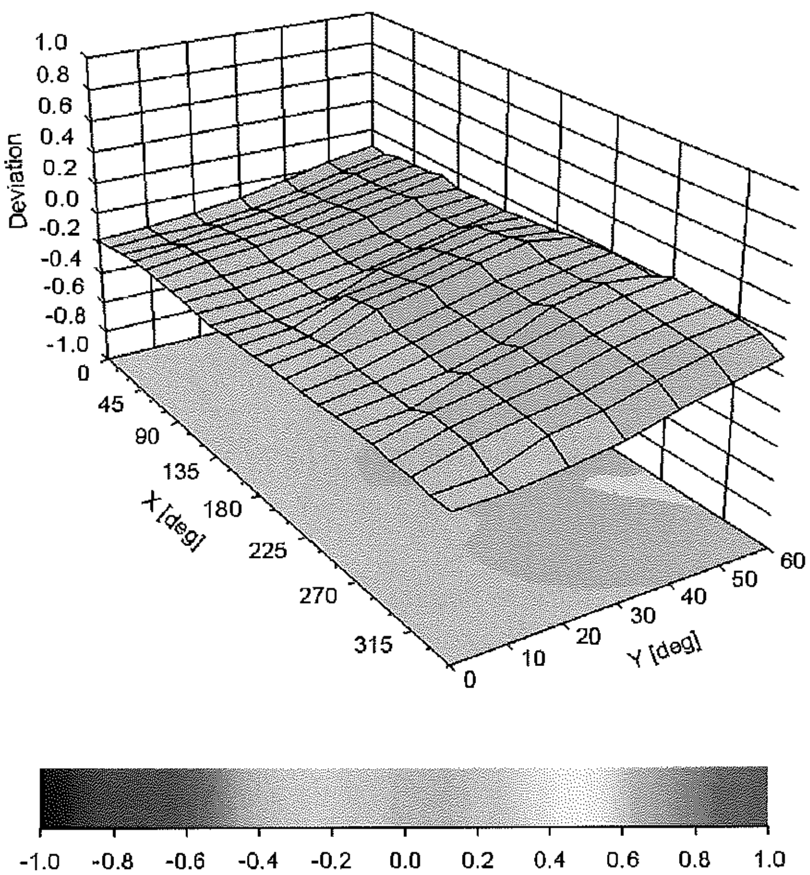


f = 1750 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-40.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: ES3-3319_Apr13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3319
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	April 29, 2013

VCC 6/14/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Dimce Iliev	Laboratory Technician	D. Iliev
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 29, 2013

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z* * *ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3319

Manufactured: January 10, 2012
Calibrated: April 29, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.12	1.20	1.22	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	100.7	102.6	102.4	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	152.0	±3.8 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		159.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		149.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.49	6.49	6.49	0.28	1.97	± 12.0 %
850	41.5	0.92	6.23	6.23	6.23	0.42	1.57	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.22	5.22	5.22	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.80	1.32	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

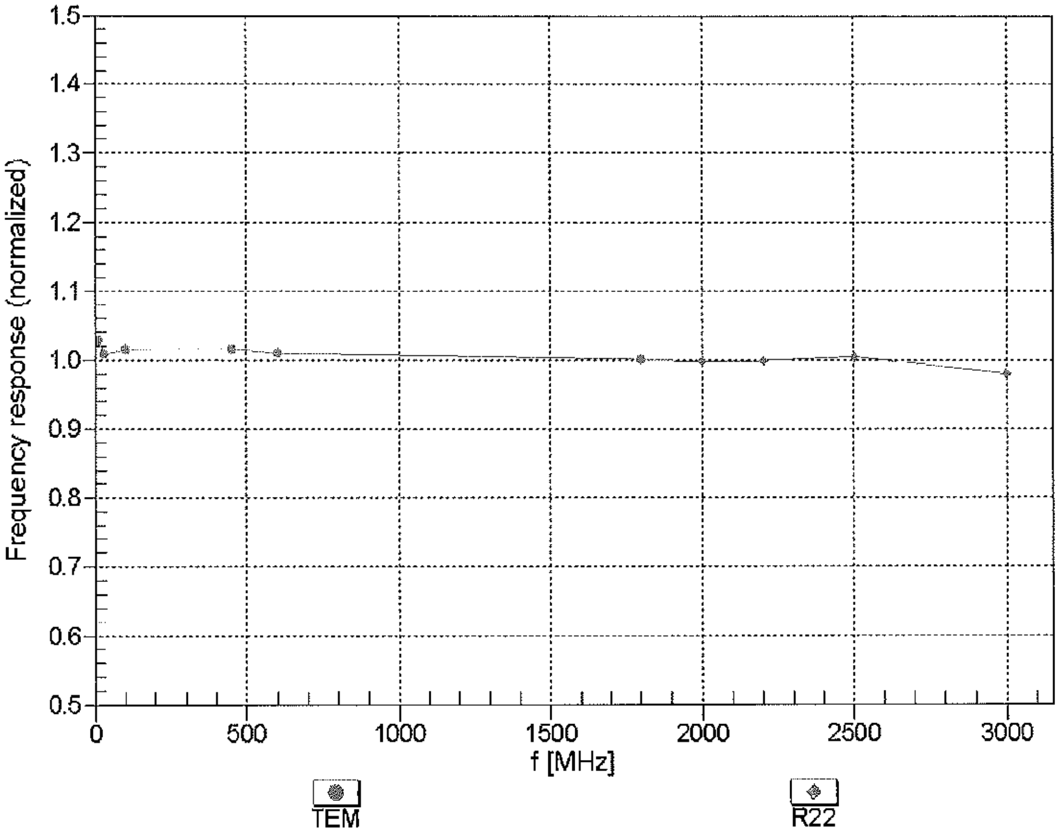
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.45	1.53	± 12.0 %
850	55.2	0.99	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.42	1.65	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.63	1.49	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.69	1.20	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

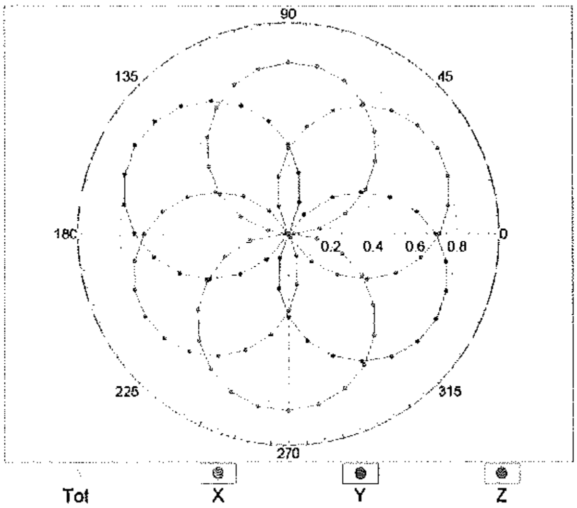
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



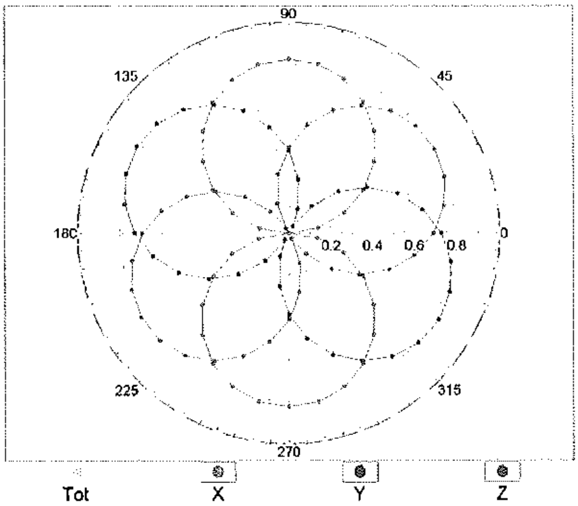
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

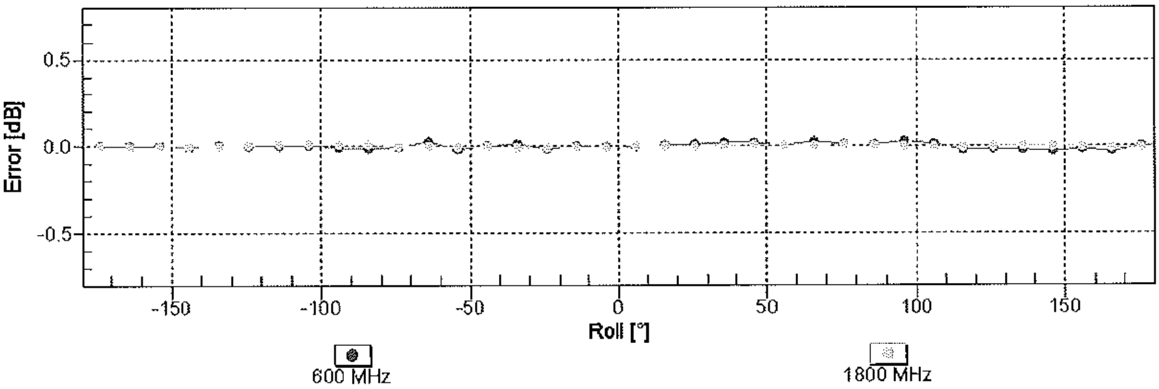
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



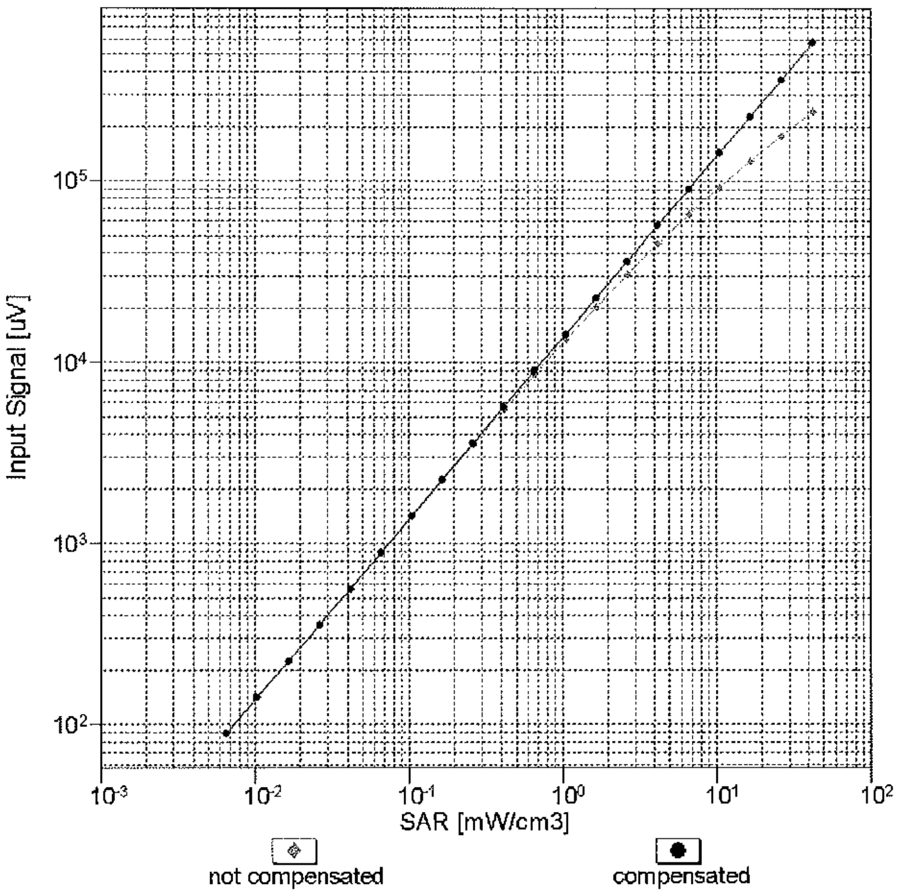
f=1800 MHz,R22

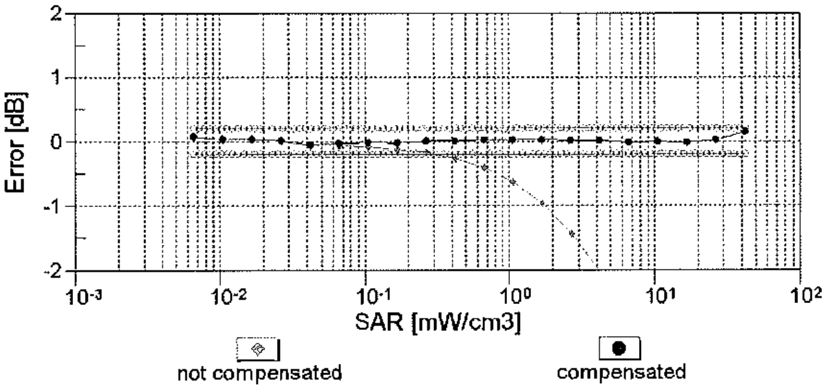




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

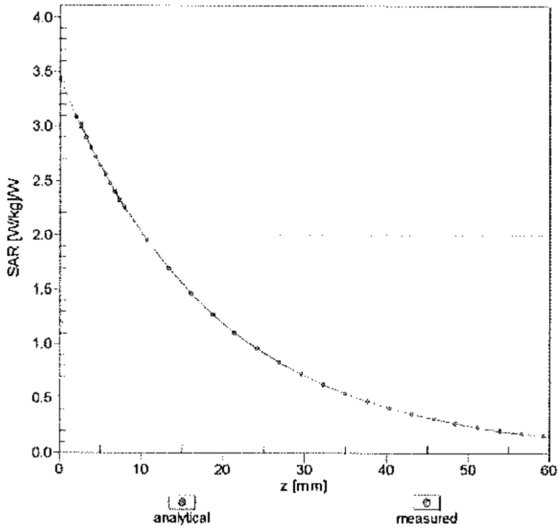




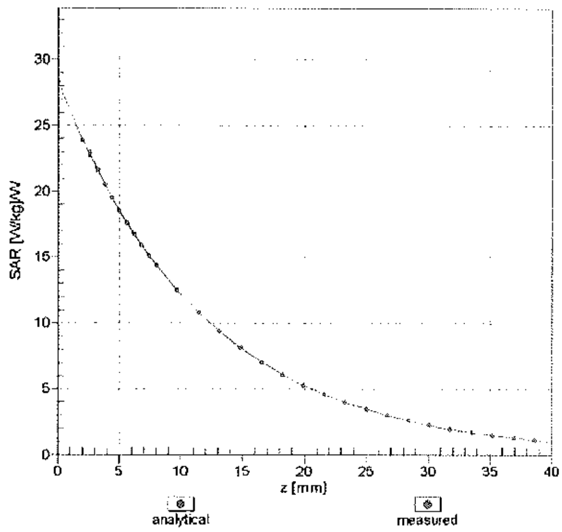
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 850 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

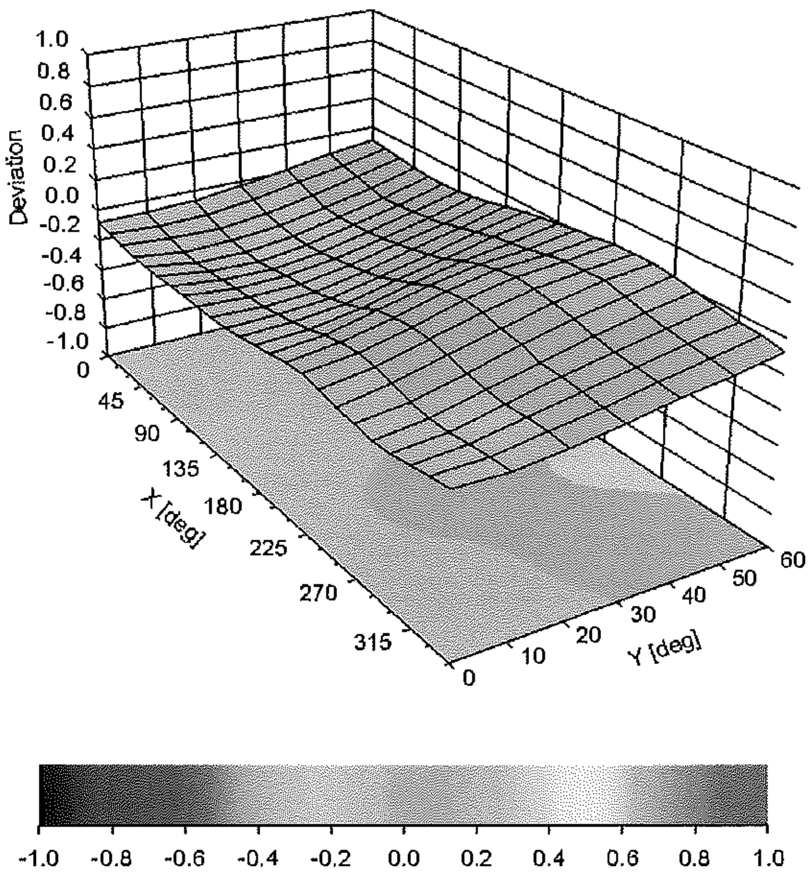


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3319

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-104.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Additional Conversion Factors

for Dosimetric E-Field Probe

Type:	**ES3DV3**
Serial Number:	**3319**
Place of Assessment:	**Zurich**
Date of Assessment:	**June 19, 2013**
Probe Calibration Date:	**April 29, 2013**

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG hereby certifies that conversion factor(s) of this probe have been evaluated on the date indicated above. The assessment was performed using the FDTD numerical code SEMCAD of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG. The evaluation is coupled with measured conversion factors (probe calibration date indicated above). The uncertainty of the numerical assessment is based on the extrapolation from measured value at 835 MHz or at 1900 MHz.

✓ KOK 6/25/13

Assessed by: [signature]

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Dosimetric E-Field Probe ES3DV3 SN:3319

Conversion factor (± standard deviation)

1750 ± 50 MHz	*ConvF*	**5.59 ± 7%**	**ε_r = 40.1 ± 5%** **σ = 1.37 ± 5% mho/m** (head tissue)
1750 ± 50 MHz	*ConvF*	**5.22 ± 7%**	**ε_r = 53.4 ± 5%** **σ = 1.49 ± 5% mho/m** (body tissue)

Important Note:

For numerically assessed probe conversion factors, parameters Alpha and Delta in the DASY software must have the following entries: Alpha = 0 and Delta = 1.

Please see also DASY Manual.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: ES3-3213_Apr13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3213
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	April 29, 2013

✓ KDK 5/6/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Dimce Iliev	Laboratory Technician	D. Iliev
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: April 29, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3213

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: April 29, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (μV/(V/m)^2)[A]	1.47	1.36	1.33	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	103.0	100.8	100.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	171.2	±2.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		172.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		169.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.54	6.54	6.54	0.45	1.49	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.31	1.77	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	5.41	5.41	5.41	0.26	2.35	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.22	5.22	5.22	0.79	1.18	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.08	5.08	5.08	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.49	4.49	4.49	0.79	1.28	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.79	1.24	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

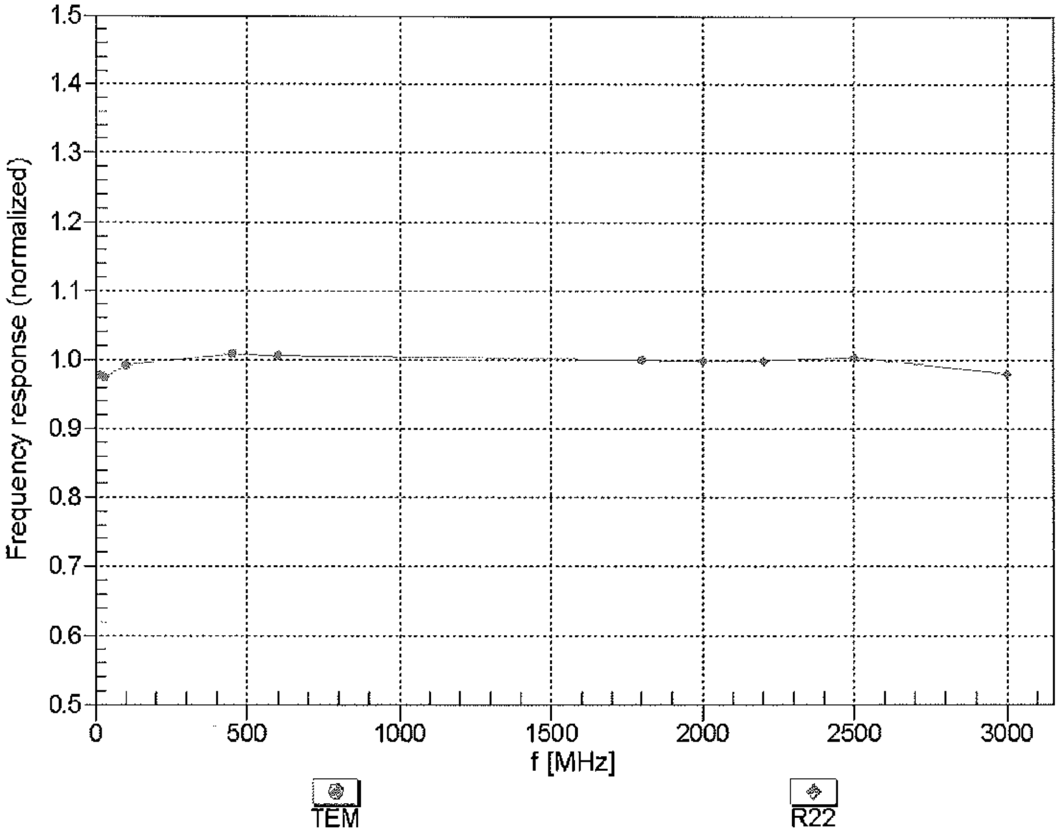
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.32	6.32	6.32	0.44	1.54	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.37	1.77	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	5.28	5.28	5.28	0.57	1.42	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.66	1.34	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.55	1.51	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.65	1.18	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.60	0.87	± 12.0 %

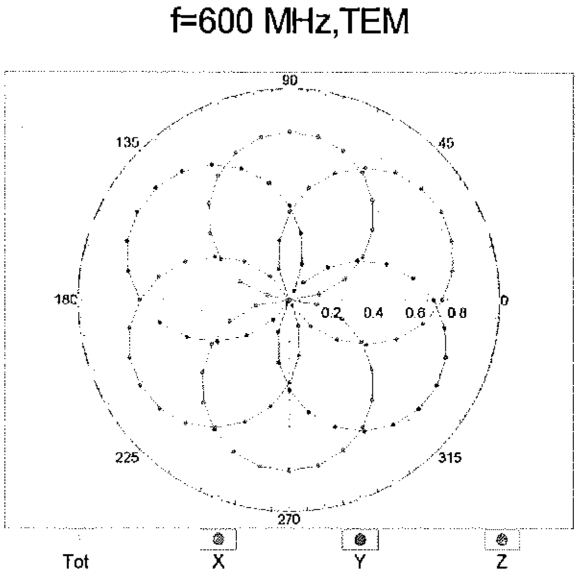
[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

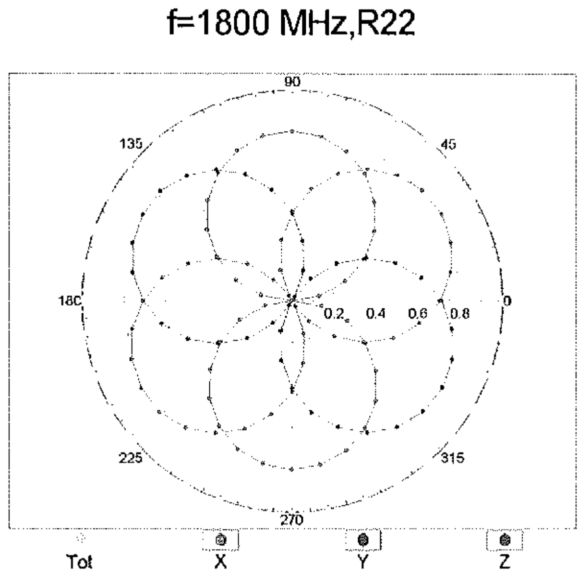
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

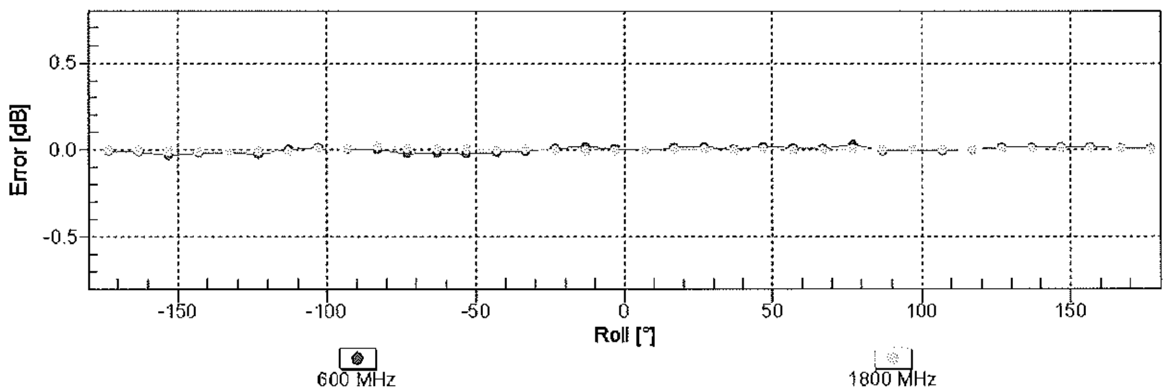


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

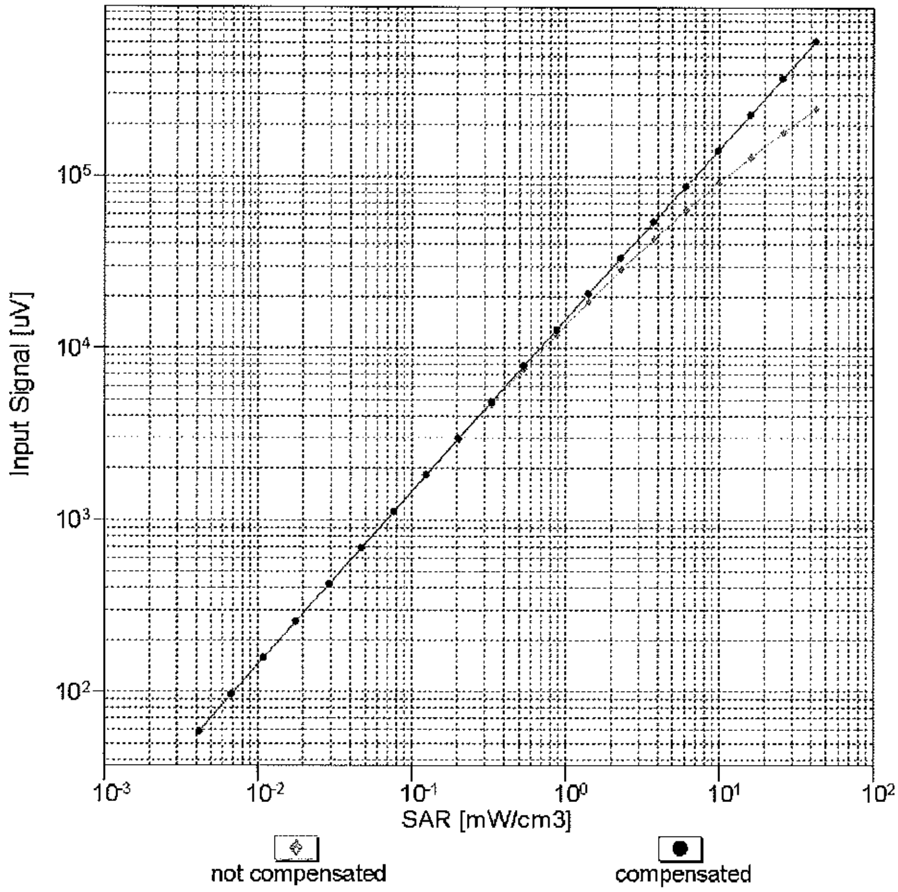


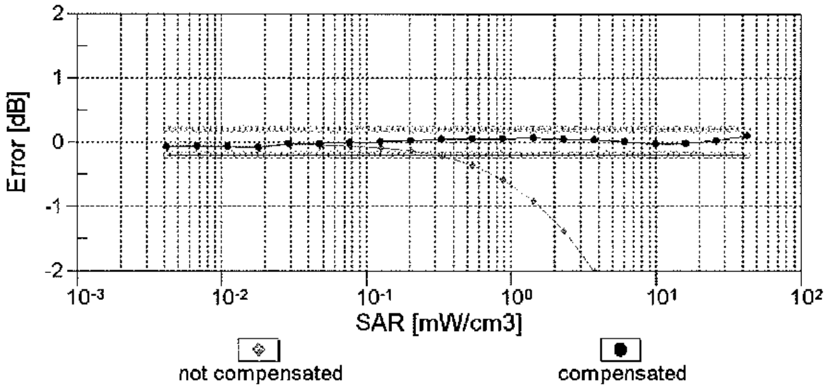




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

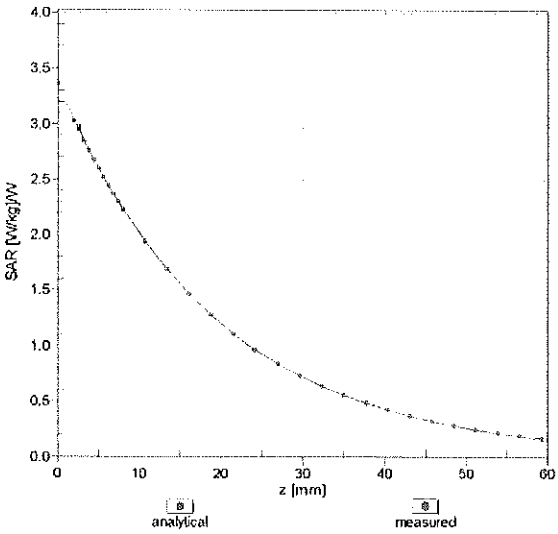




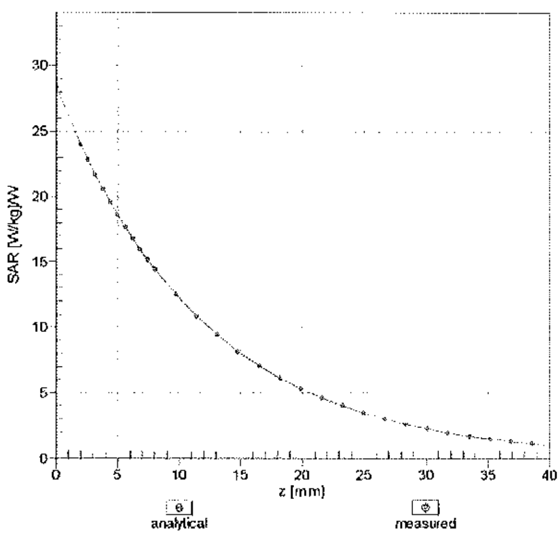
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

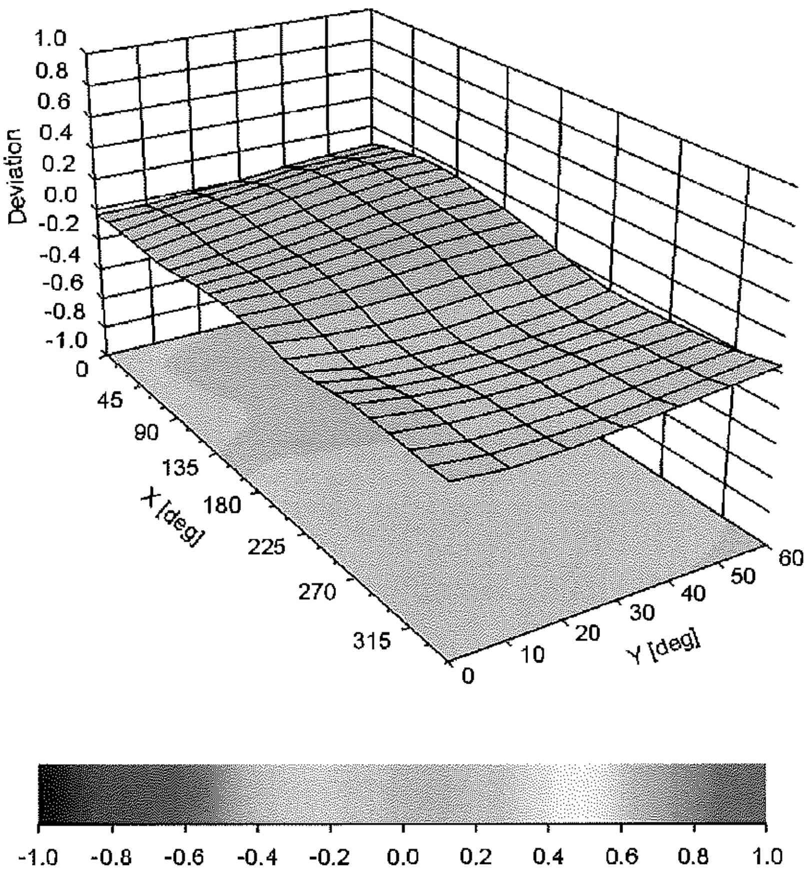


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-33.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3318_Apr13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3318
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	April 29, 2013

JCC 6/14/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Dimce Iliev	Laboratory Technician	D. Iliev
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: April 29, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3318

Manufactured:	January 10, 2012
Calibrated:	April 29, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3318

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	1.15	0.92	1.29	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	102.6	105.4	100.8	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	153.6	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		133.8	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3318

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.59	6.59	6.59	0.25	2.12	± 12.0 %
850	41.5	0.92	6.33	6.33	6.33	0.57	1.25	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.22	5.22	5.22	0.79	1.25	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.59	4.59	4.59	0.80	1.30	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

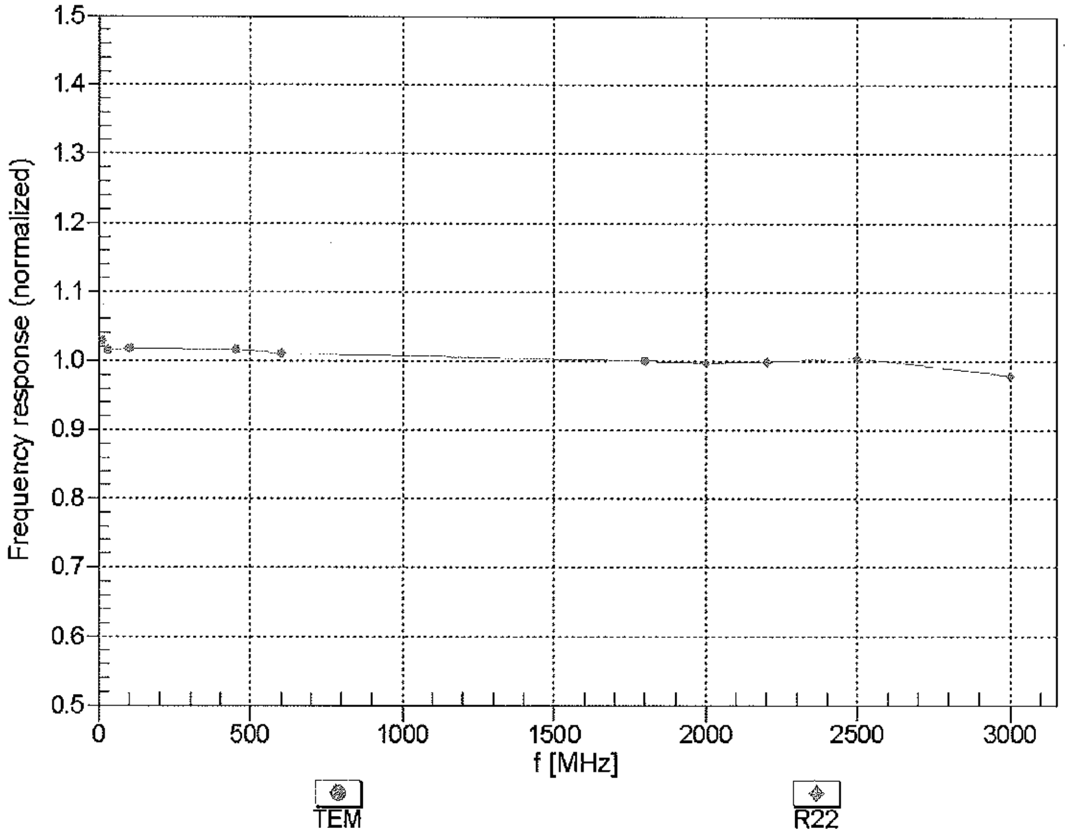
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3318

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.35	6.35	6.35	0.53	1.42	± 12.0 %
850	55.2	0.99	6.21	6.21	6.21	0.57	1.38	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.46	1.77	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.31	4.31	4.31	0.80	1.09	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

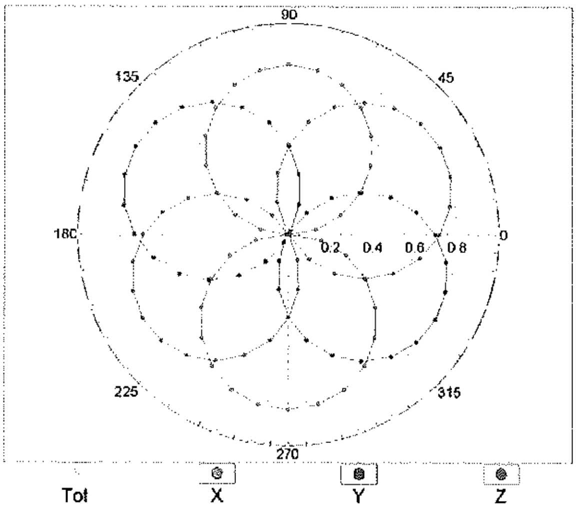
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



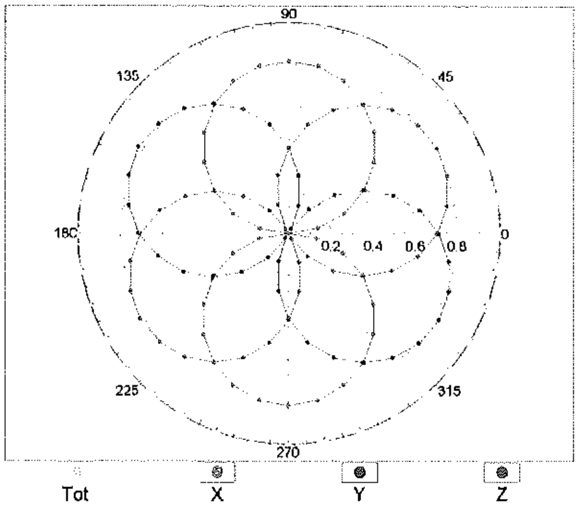
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

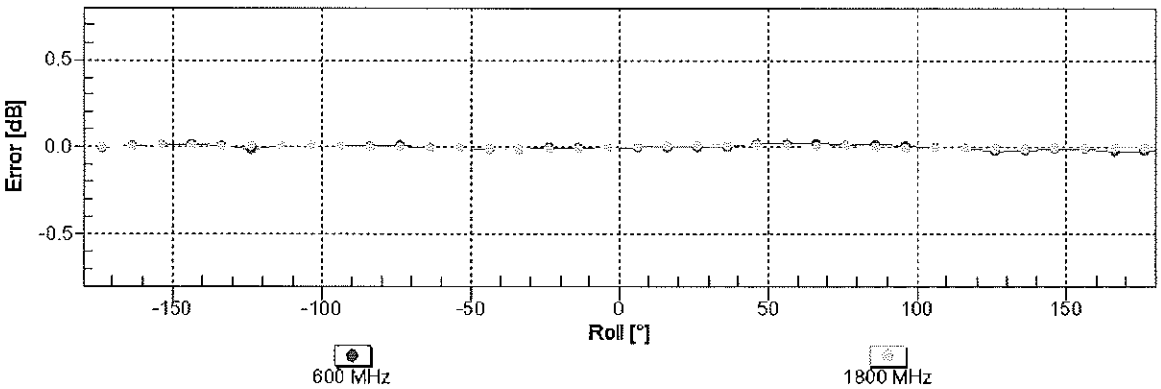
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0°$

f=600 MHz,TEM



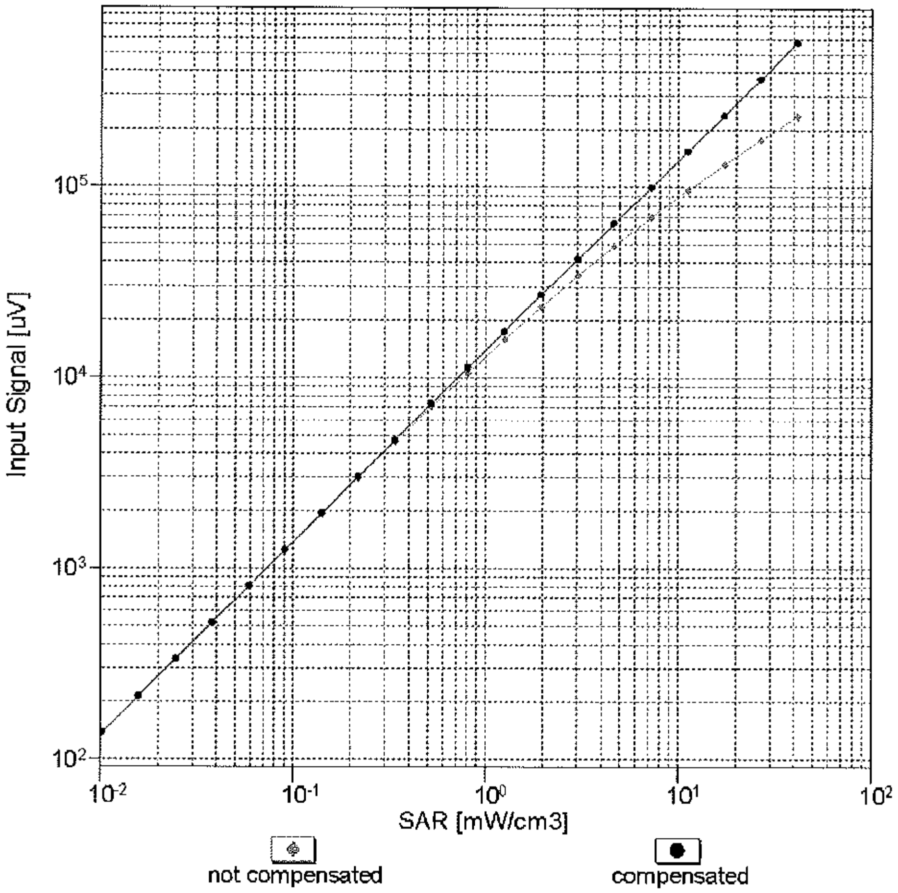
f=1800 MHz,R22

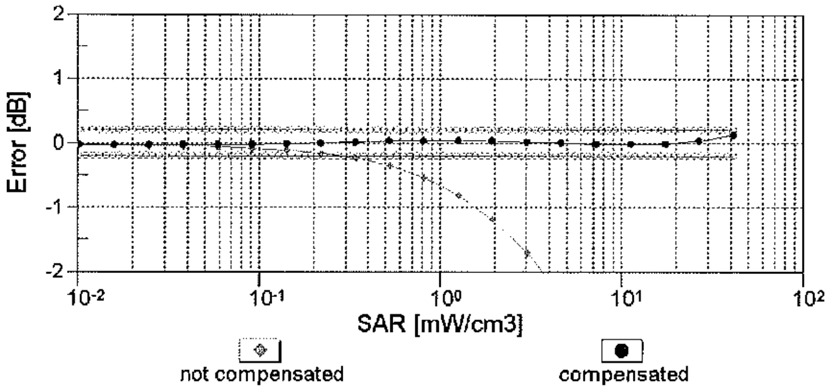




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

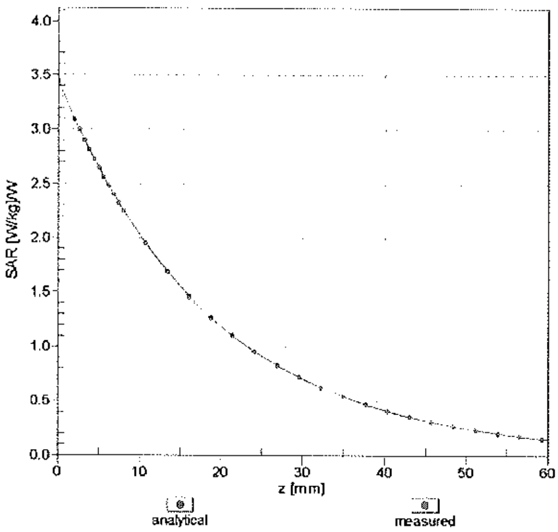




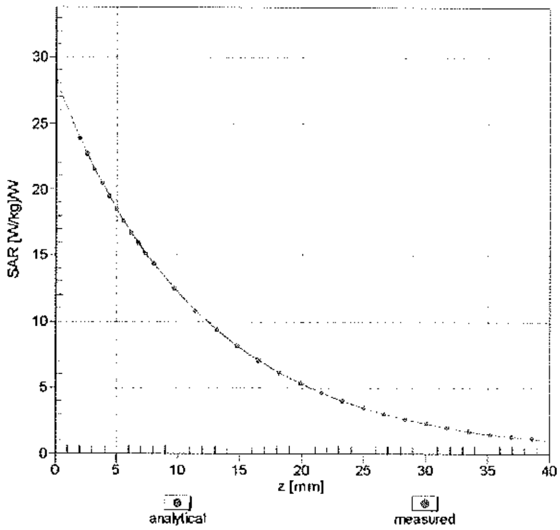
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 850 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

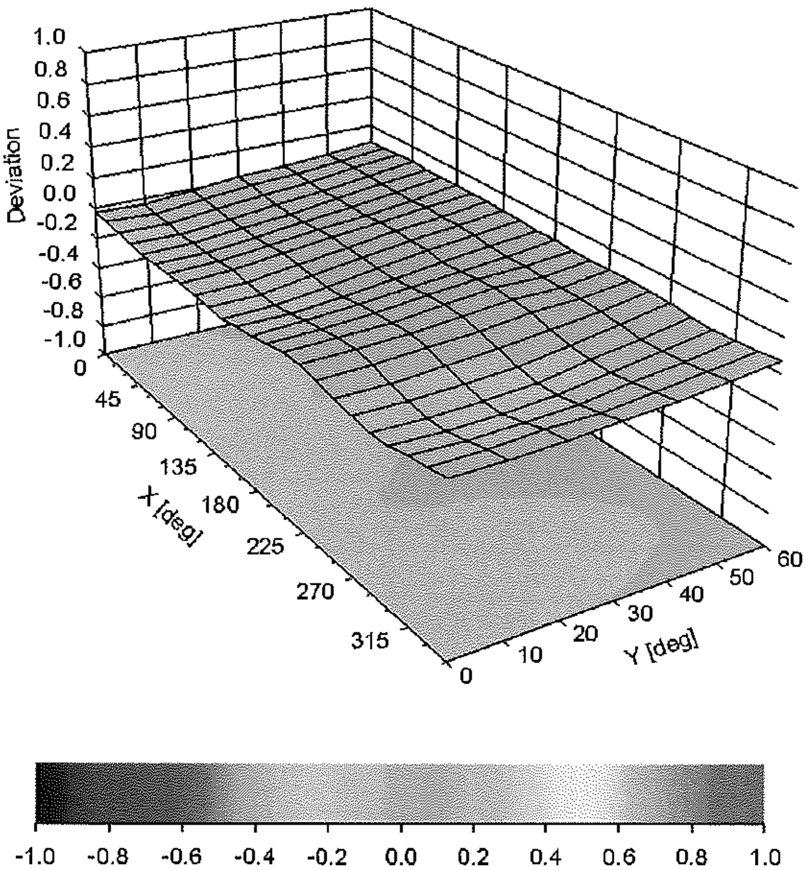


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3318

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-103.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG **s p e a g**

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Additional Conversion Factors

for Dosimetric E-Field Probe

Type:	**ES3DV3**
Serial Number:	**3318**
Place of Assessment:	**Zurich**
Date of Assessment:	**June 19, 2013**
Probe Calibration Date:	**April 29, 2013**

J KPT 6/25/13

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG hereby certifies that conversion factor(s) of this probe have been evaluated on the date indicated above. The assessment was performed using the FDTD numerical code SEMCAD of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG. The evaluation is coupled with measured conversion factors (probe calibration date indicated above). The uncertainty of the numerical assessment is based on the extrapolation from measured value at 835 MHz or at 1900 MHz.

Assessed by: [signature]

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Dosimetric E-Field Probe ES3DV3 SN:3318

Conversion factor (± standard deviation)

1750 ± 50 MHz	*ConvF*	**5.59 ± 7%**	**ε_r = 40.1 ± 5%** **σ = 1.37 ± 5% mho/m** (head tissue)
1750 ± 50 MHz	*ConvF*	**5.22 ± 7%**	**ε_r = 53.4 ± 5%** **σ = 1.49 ± 5% mho/m** (body tissue)

Important Note:

For numerically assessed probe conversion factors, parameters Alpha and Delta in the DASY software must have the following entries: Alpha = 0 and Delta = 1.

Please see also DASY Manual.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3288_Sep13/2**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: ES3-3288_Sep13)

Object: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

CC✓ 10/8/13

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: September 23, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 4, 2013

PCT# 80828

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3288

Manufactured: July 6, 2010
Calibrated: September 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.87	0.97	0.75	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	103.3	103.2	100.2	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB$\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	171.1	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		135.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.56	6.56	6.56	0.32	1.89	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.34	1.82	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.67	5.67	5.67	0.56	1.51	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.47	5.47	5.47	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.80	1.34	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.80	1.41	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

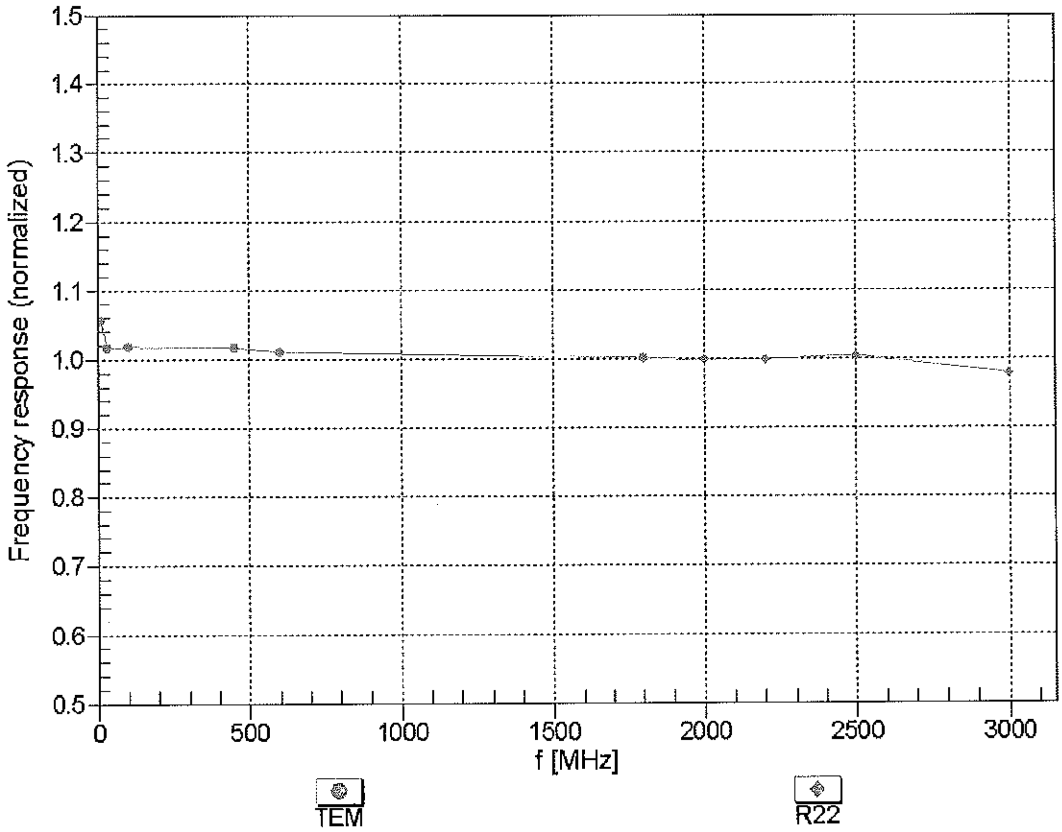
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.70	1.27	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.75	1.22	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.10	5.10	5.10	0.59	1.46	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.53	1.54	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.64	0.94	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

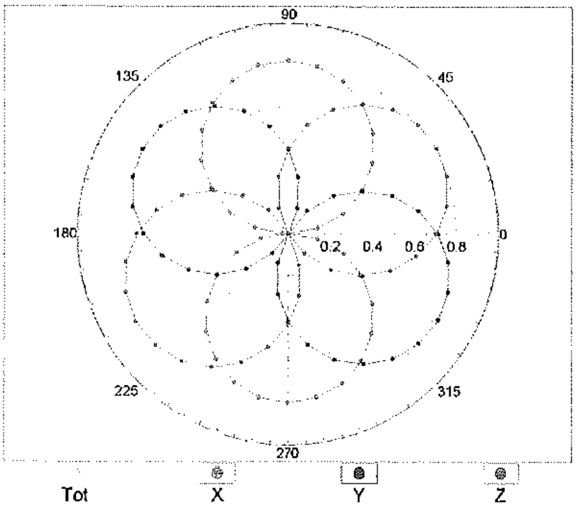
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



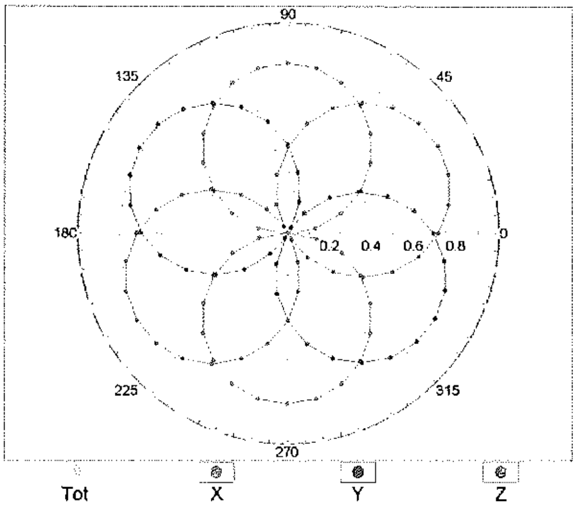
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

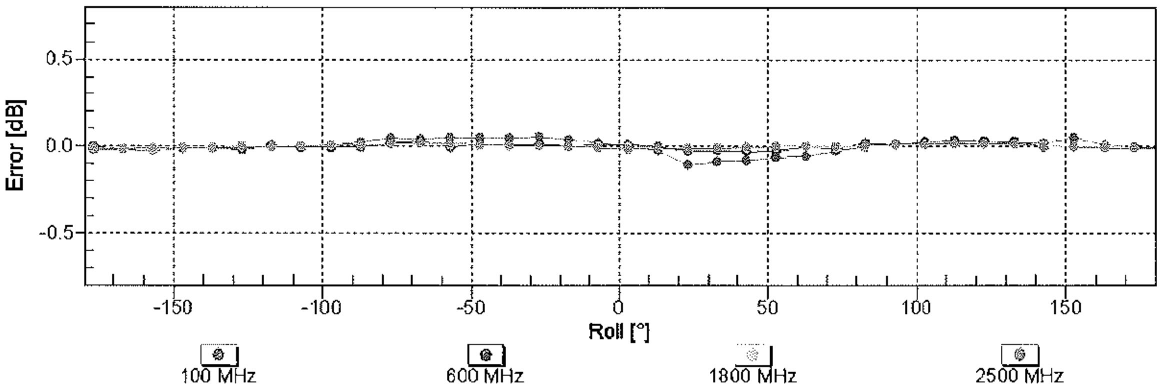
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



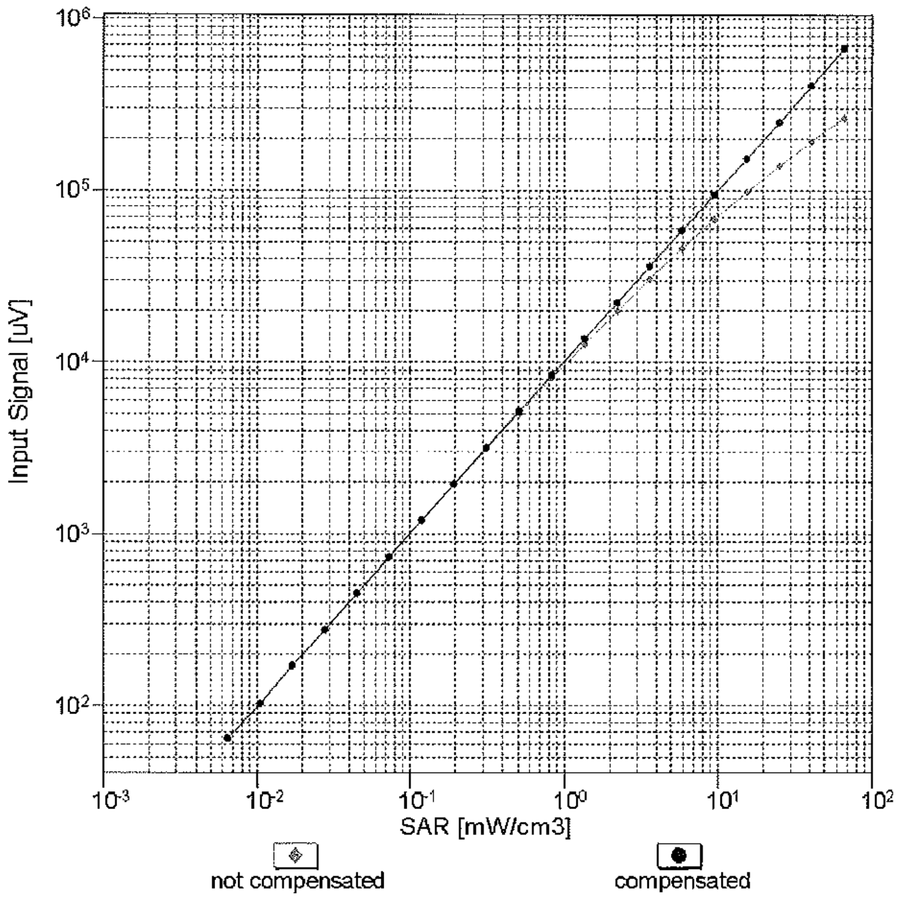
f=1800 MHz,R22

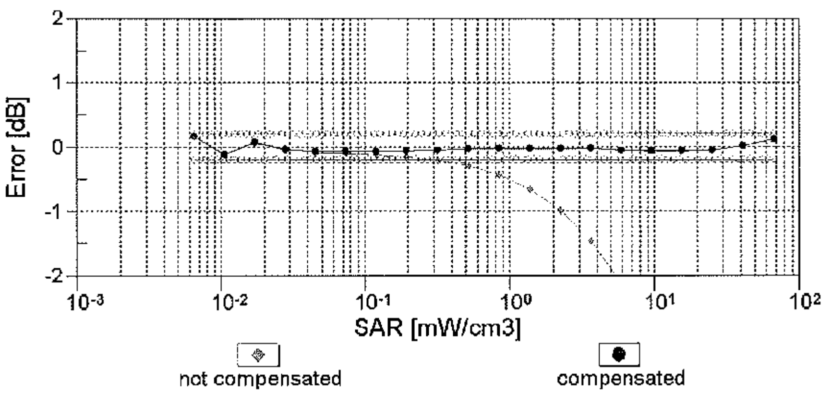




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

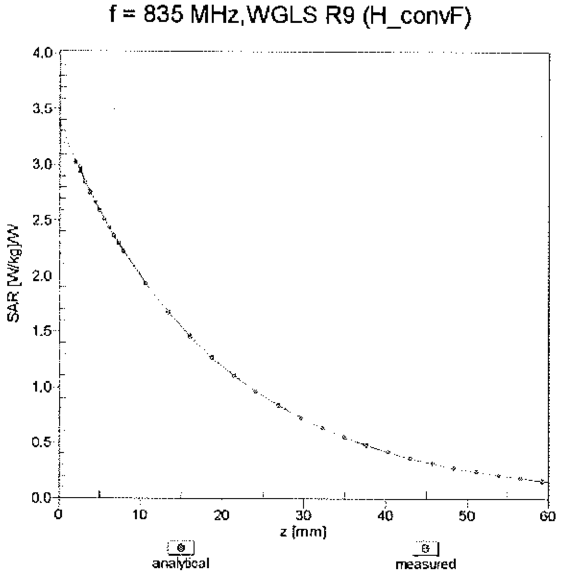
Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

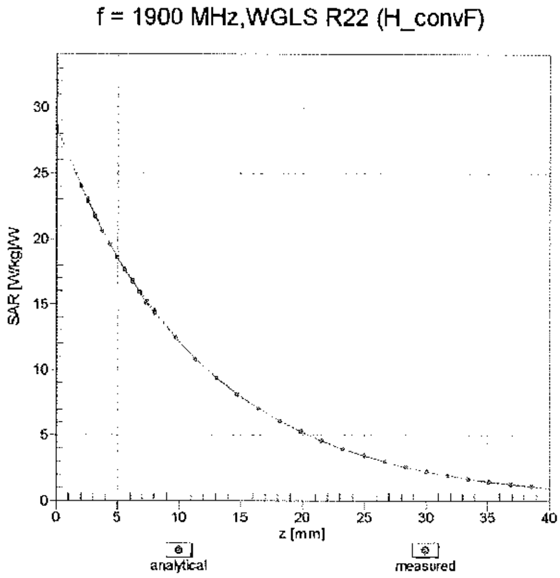




Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

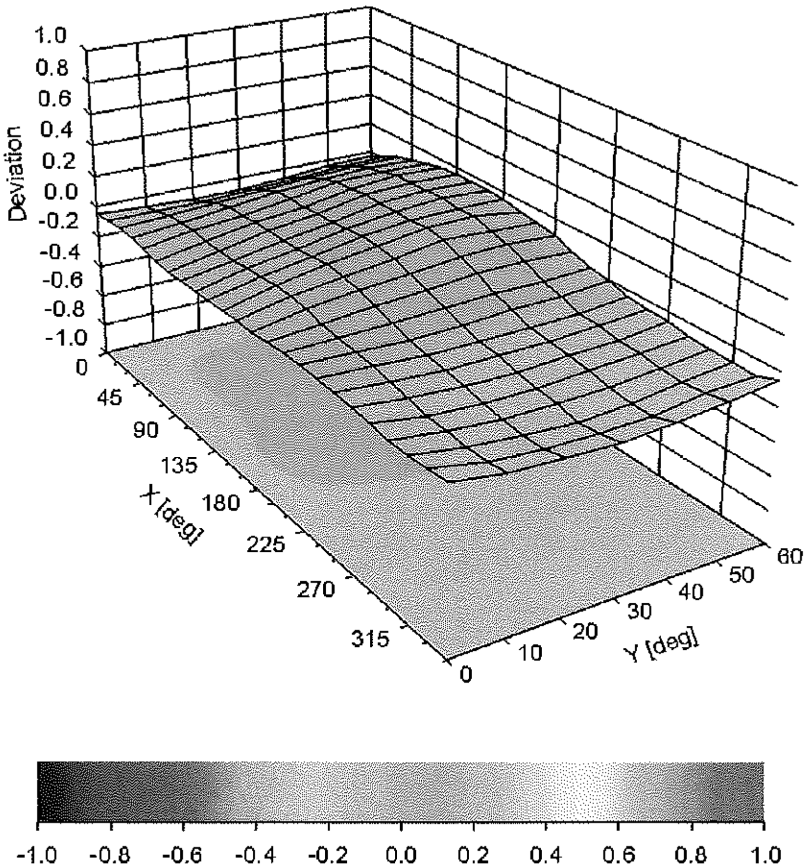
Conversion Factor Assessment





Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-127.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: ES3-3263_May13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	ES3DV3 - SN:3263
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	May 16, 2013

✓KOK 5/23/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	[signature]
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: May 17, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z* * *ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3263

Manufactured: January 25, 2010
Calibrated: May 16, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m)^2)[A]	1.21	1.25	1.12	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	101.2	100.2	103.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√µV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	156.5	±2.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		153.2	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		147.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.51	6.51	6.51	0.21	2.29	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.50	1.38	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.30	5.30	5.30	0.45	1.54	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.11	5.11	5.11	0.57	1.38	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.47	4.47	4.47	0.59	1.49	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.31	4.31	4.31	0.80	1.28	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

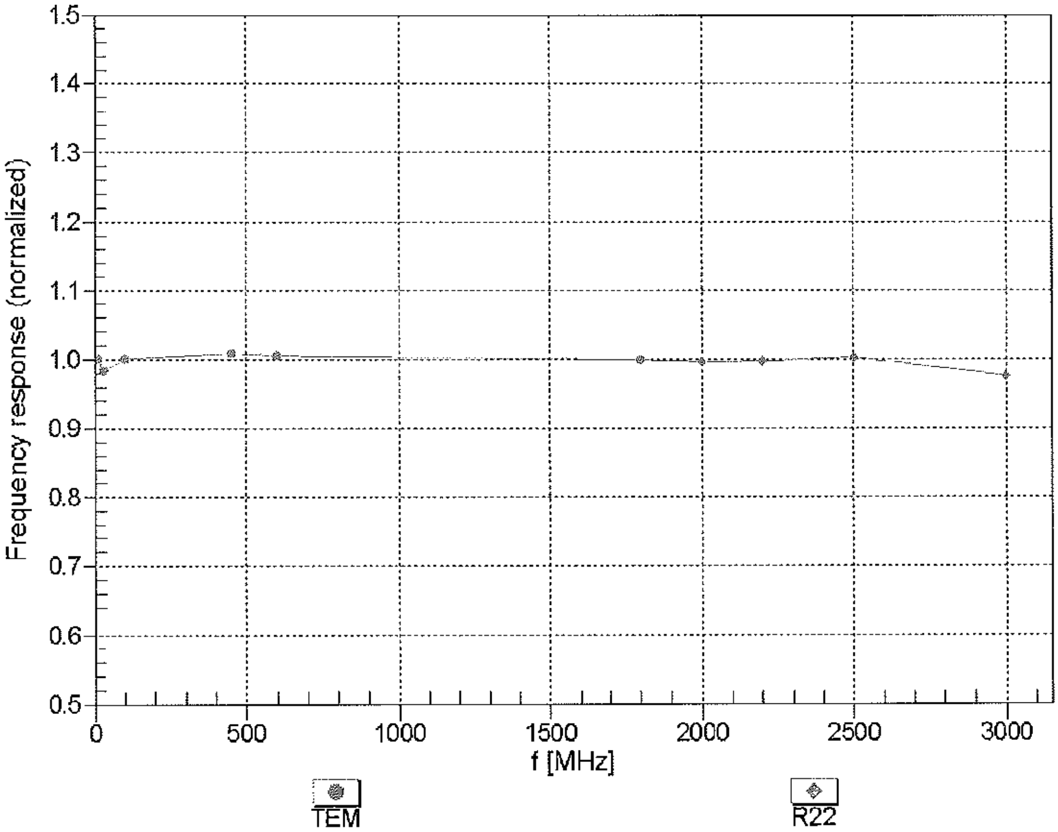
DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.34	1.82	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.54	1.39	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.01	5.01	5.01	0.72	1.27	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.78	4.78	4.78	0.53	1.56	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.80	1.14	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

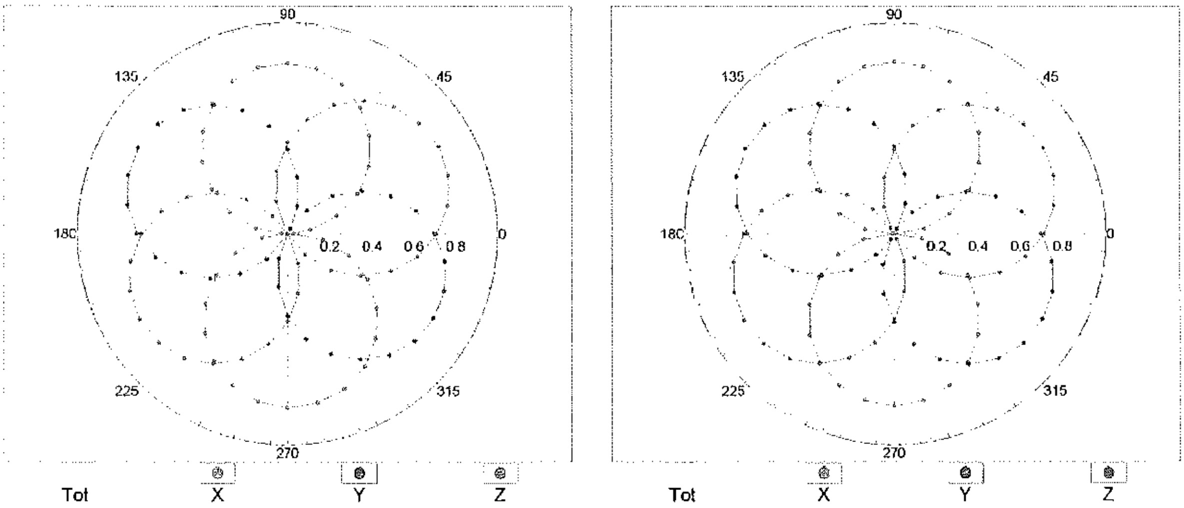
Frequency Response of E-Field
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

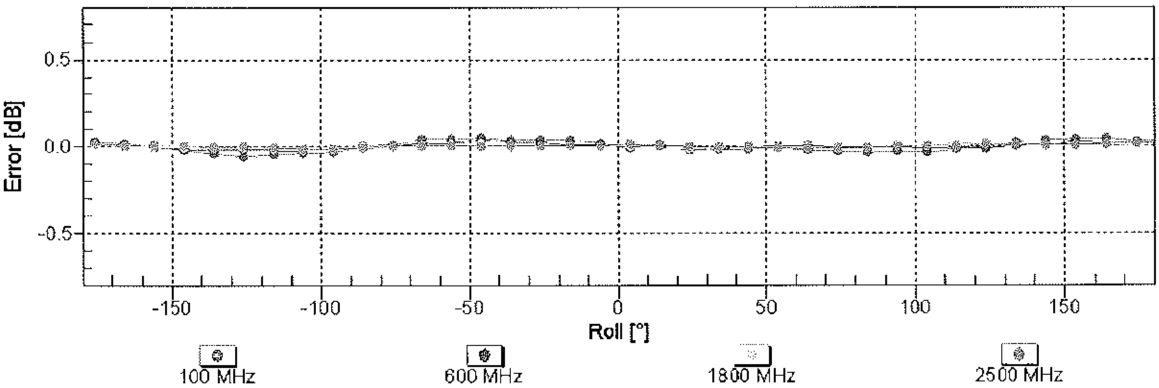


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

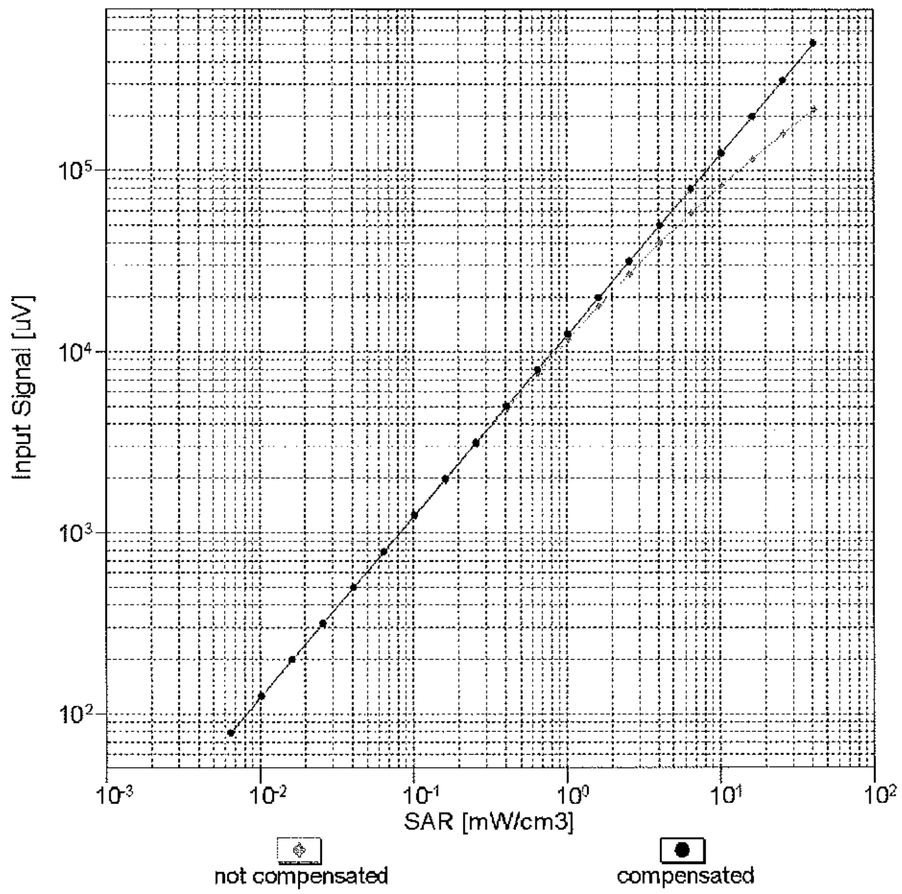
f=600 MHz,TEM f=1800 MHz,R22

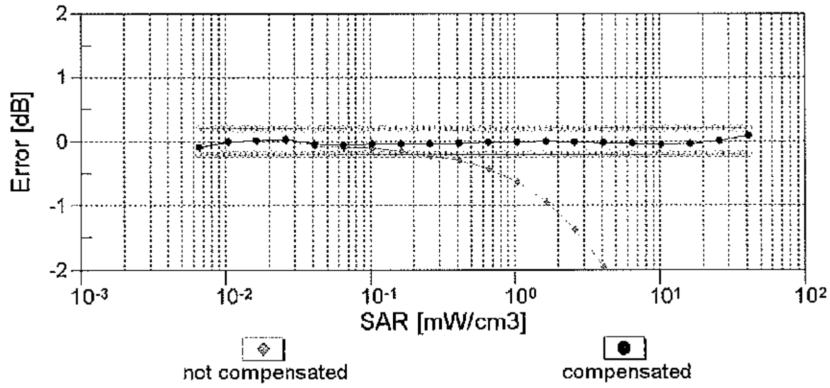




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

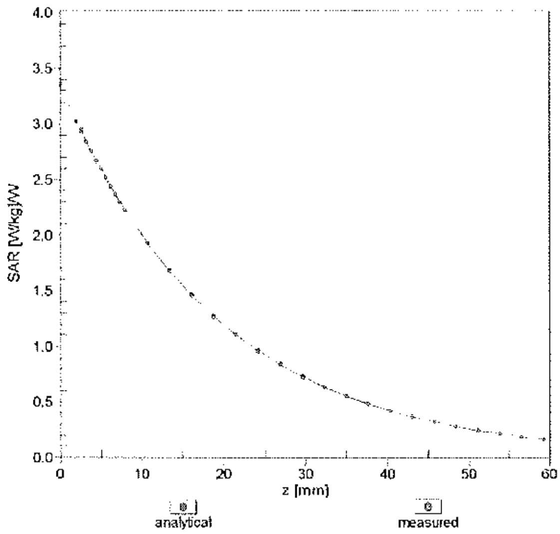




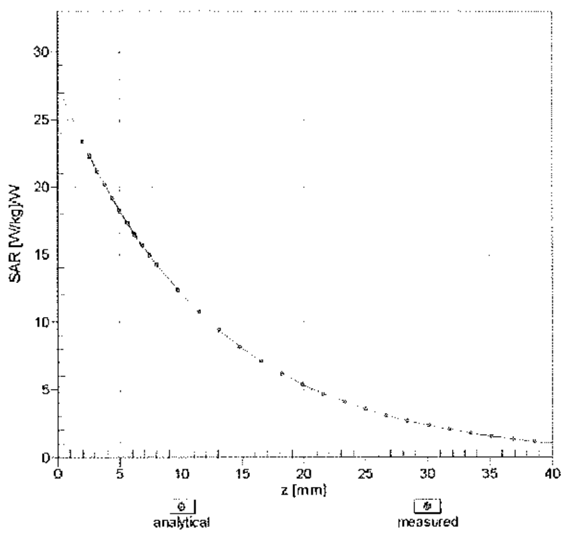
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

f = 835 MHz,WGLS R9 (H_convF)

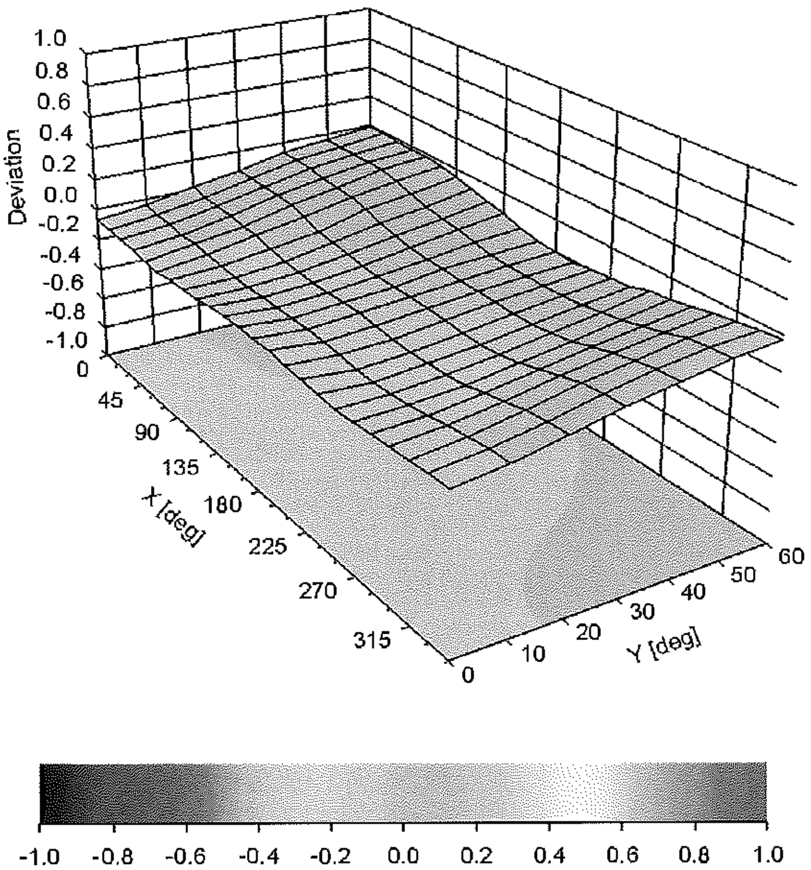


f = 1900 MHz,WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-116
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: EX3-3589_Jan13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	EX3DV4 - SN:3589
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes
Calibration date:	January 17, 2013

✓ KK 1/28/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	[signature]
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: January 17, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3589

Manufactured: March 30, 2006
Calibrated: January 17, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$)[A]	0.46	0.40	0.40	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV)[B]	100.5	103.8	99.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB$\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc[E] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	165.8	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		134.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		140.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

[A] The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
[B] Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
[E] Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	8.70	8.70	8.70	0.39	0.96	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.40	8.40	8.40	0.52	0.74	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.34	7.34	7.34	0.45	0.93	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.09	7.09	7.09	0.80	0.65	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.39	0.97	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.19	6.19	6.19	0.30	1.12	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.27	4.27	4.27	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.55	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.55	1.80	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

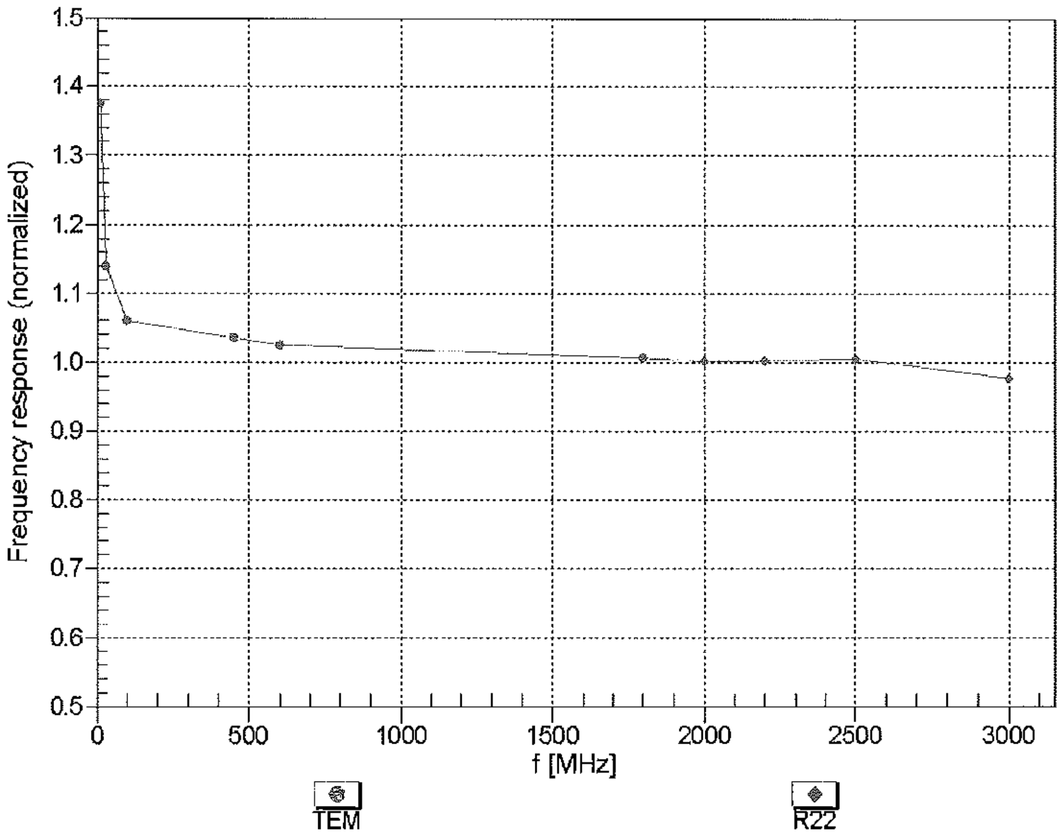
Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) [C]	Relative Permittivity [F]	Conductivity (S/m) [F]	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.59	8.59	8.59	0.49	0.86	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	8.43	8.43	8.43	0.38	1.05	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.44	0.89	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.46	7.46	7.46	0.58	0.75	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.68	6.68	6.68	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	3.99	3.99	3.99	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.52	3.52	3.52	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.32	3.32	3.32	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.66	3.66	3.66	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

[C] Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.
[F] At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

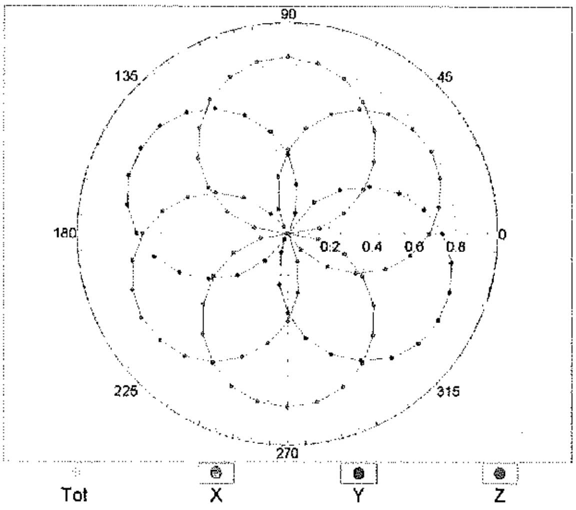
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



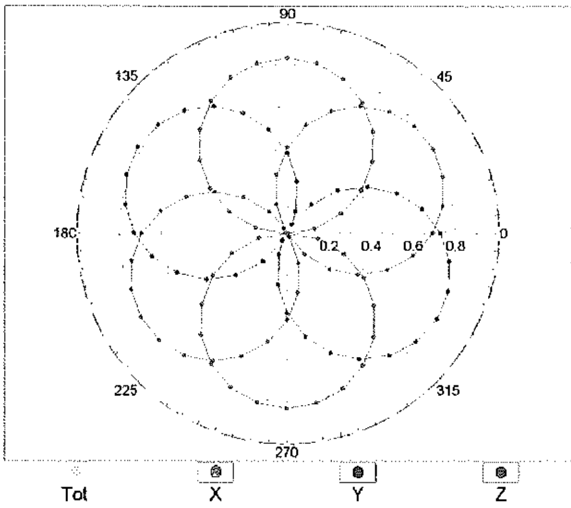
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

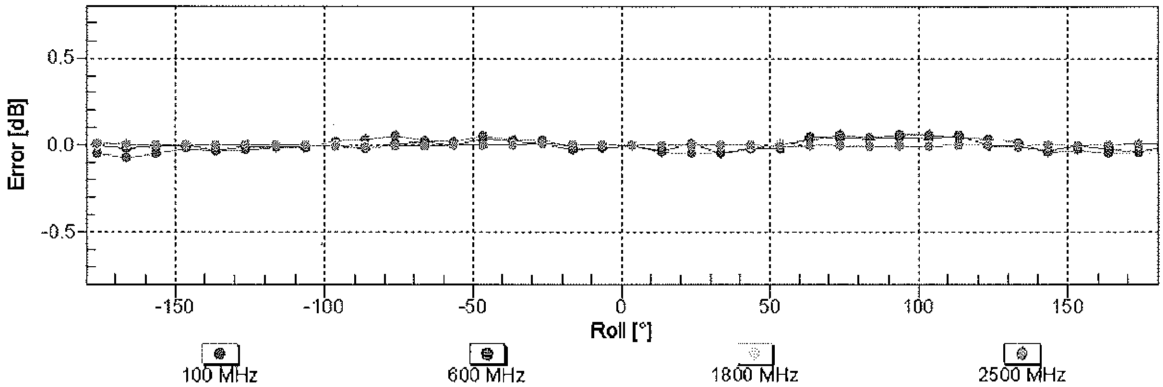
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), ϑ = 0°

f=600 MHz,TEM



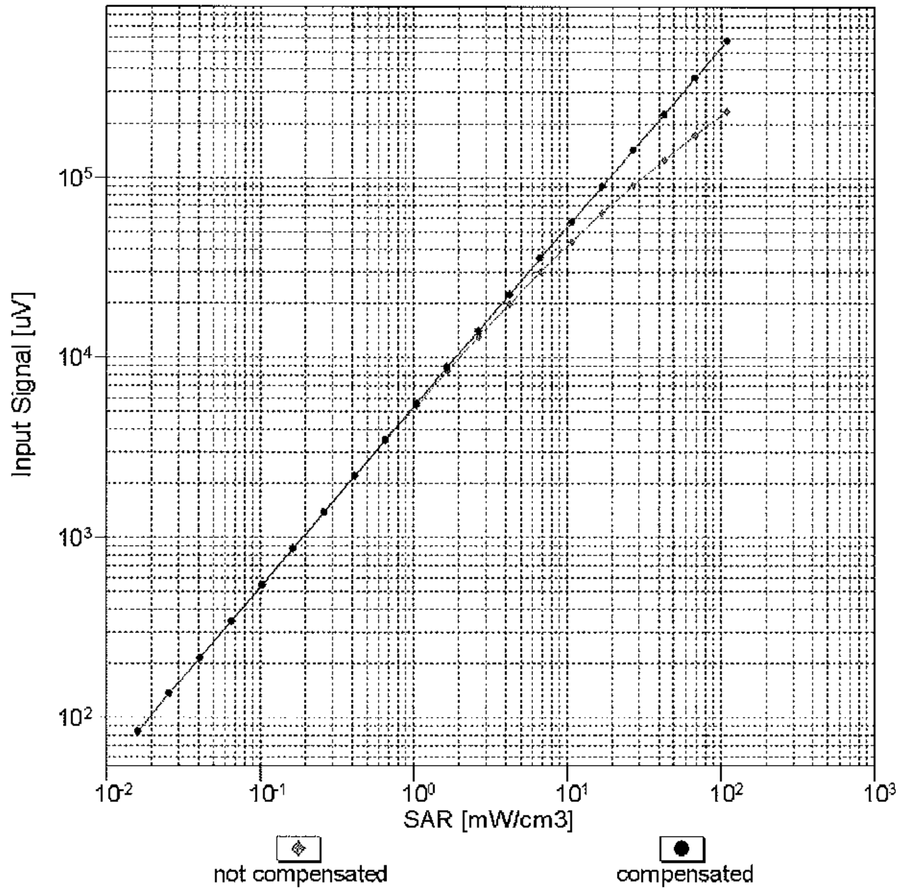
f=1800 MHz,R22

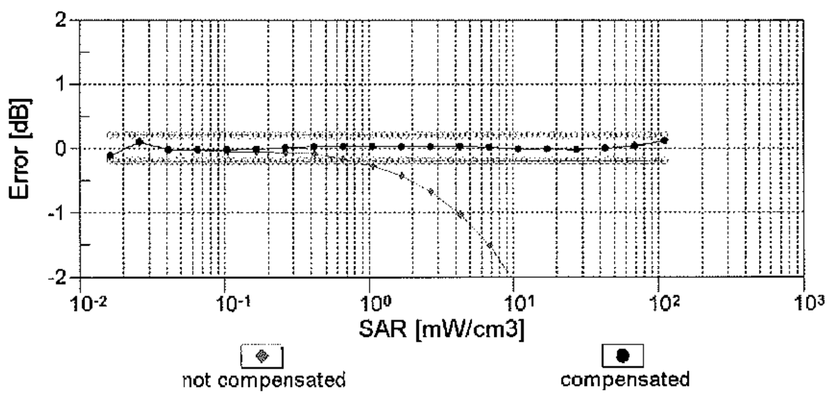




Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

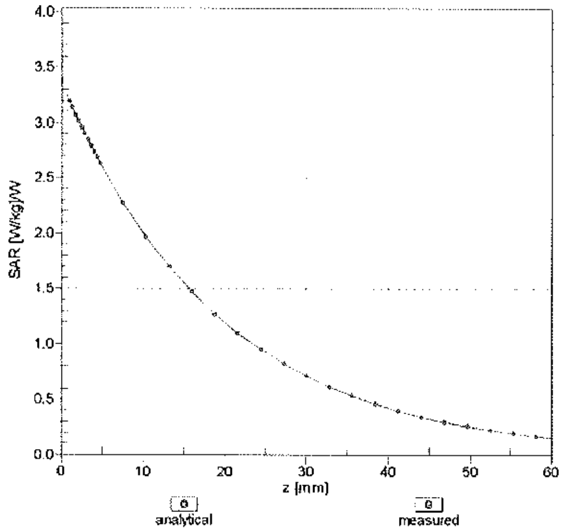
Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})
(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

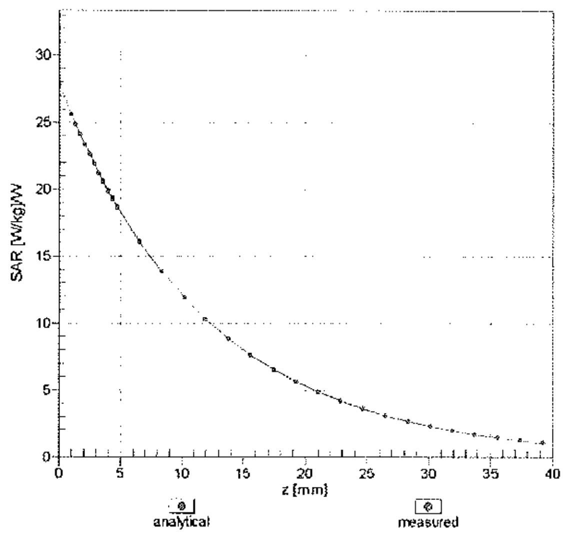




Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

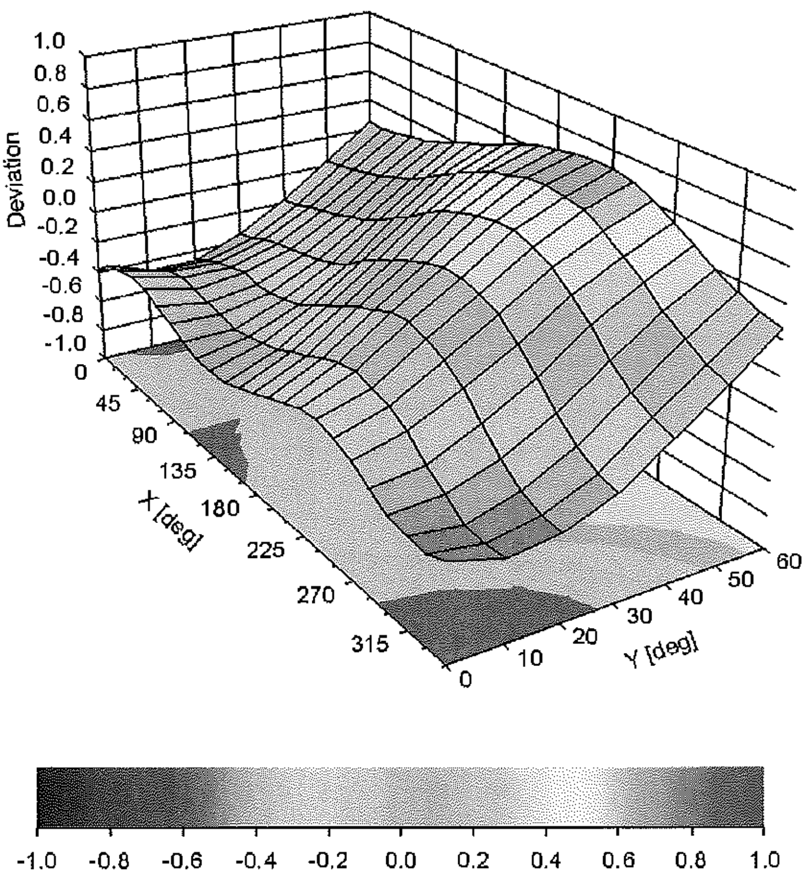
Conversion Factor Assessment





Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, ϑ), f = 900 MHz



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-26.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
 Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D750V3-1046_Feb13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1046
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	February 13, 2013

✓ KOK 2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	[signature]
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: February 13, 2013

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S **Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst**
C **Service suisse d'étalonnage**
S **Servizio svizzero di taratura**
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.2 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.50 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.55 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.8 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.77 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.84 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.3 Ω + 1.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω - 1.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 32.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.038 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 02, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1046

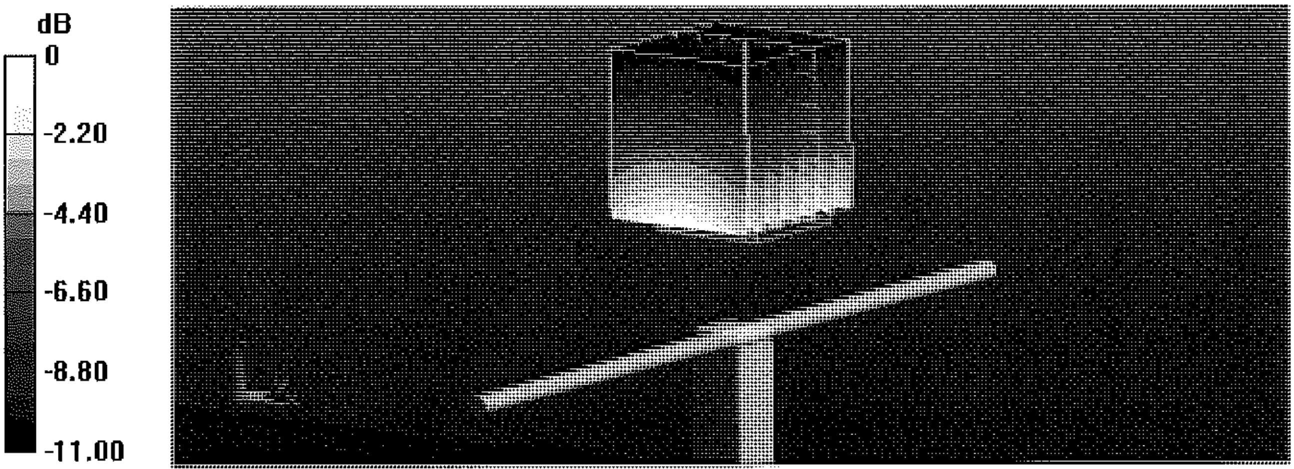
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.91$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

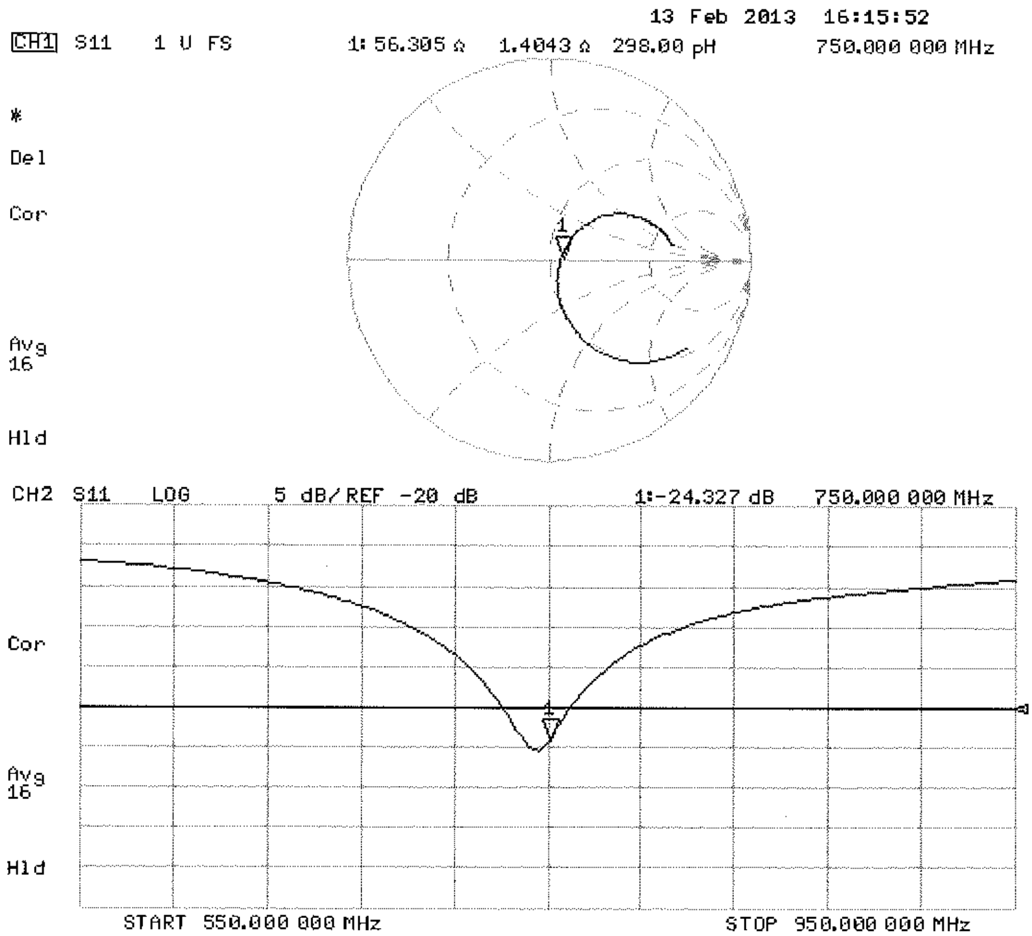
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.942 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.32 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg



0 dB = 2.55 W/kg = 4.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1046

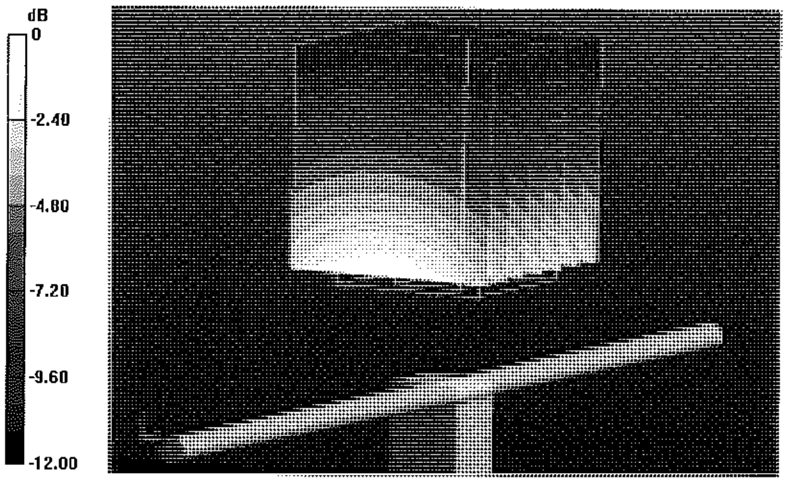
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 54.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

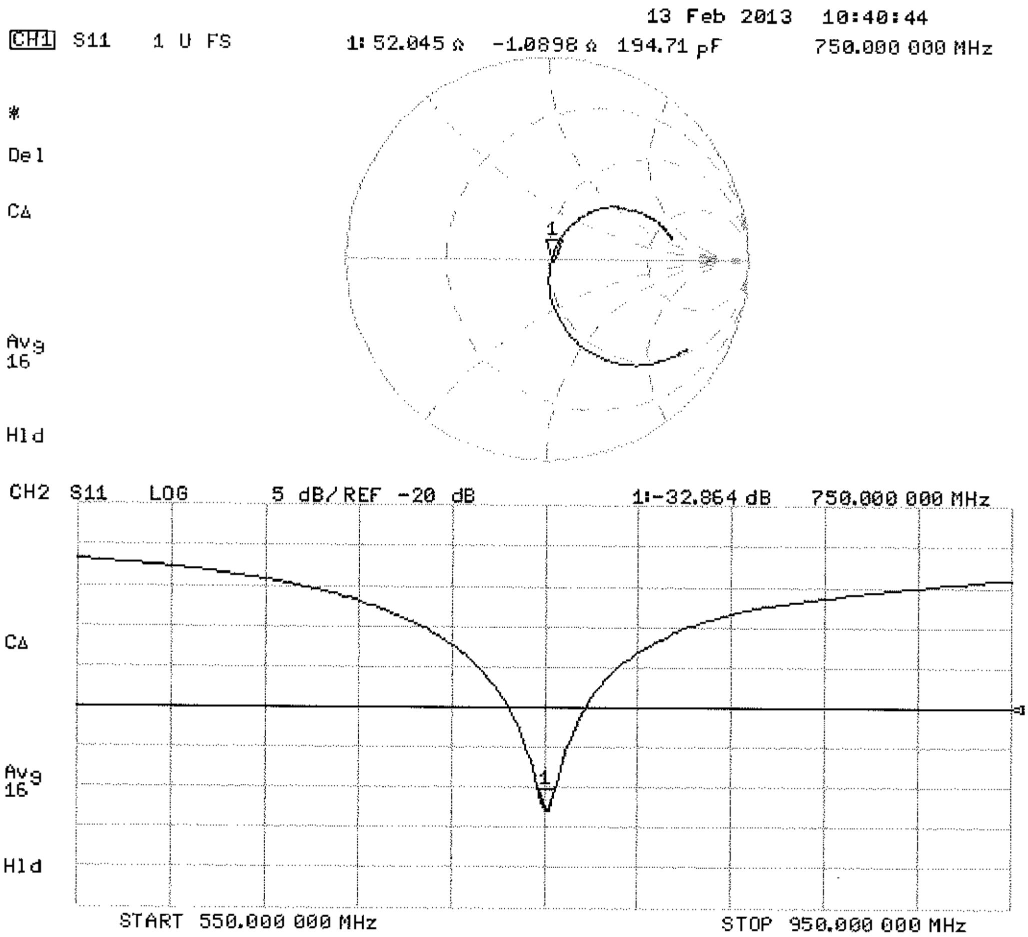
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.942 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.29 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.25 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 W/kg



0 dB = 2.61 W/kg = 4.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr13

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d119
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 25, 2013

✓ KOK 5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 909	11-Sep-12 (No. DAE4-909_Sep12)	Sep-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	[signature]
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	[signature]

Issued: April 26, 2013

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.68 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.30 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.0 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.54 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.31 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω - 4.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.385 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

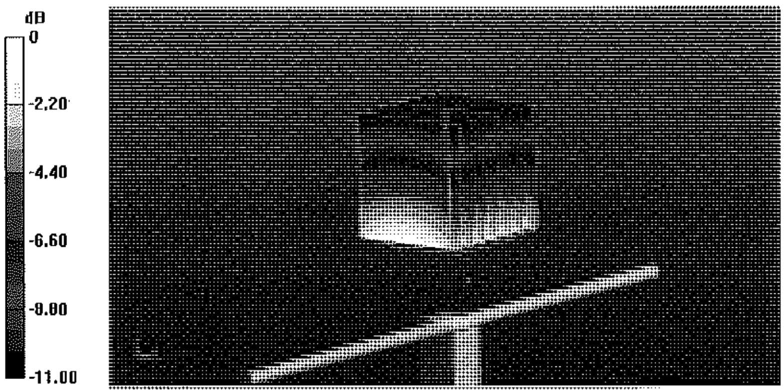
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 40.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

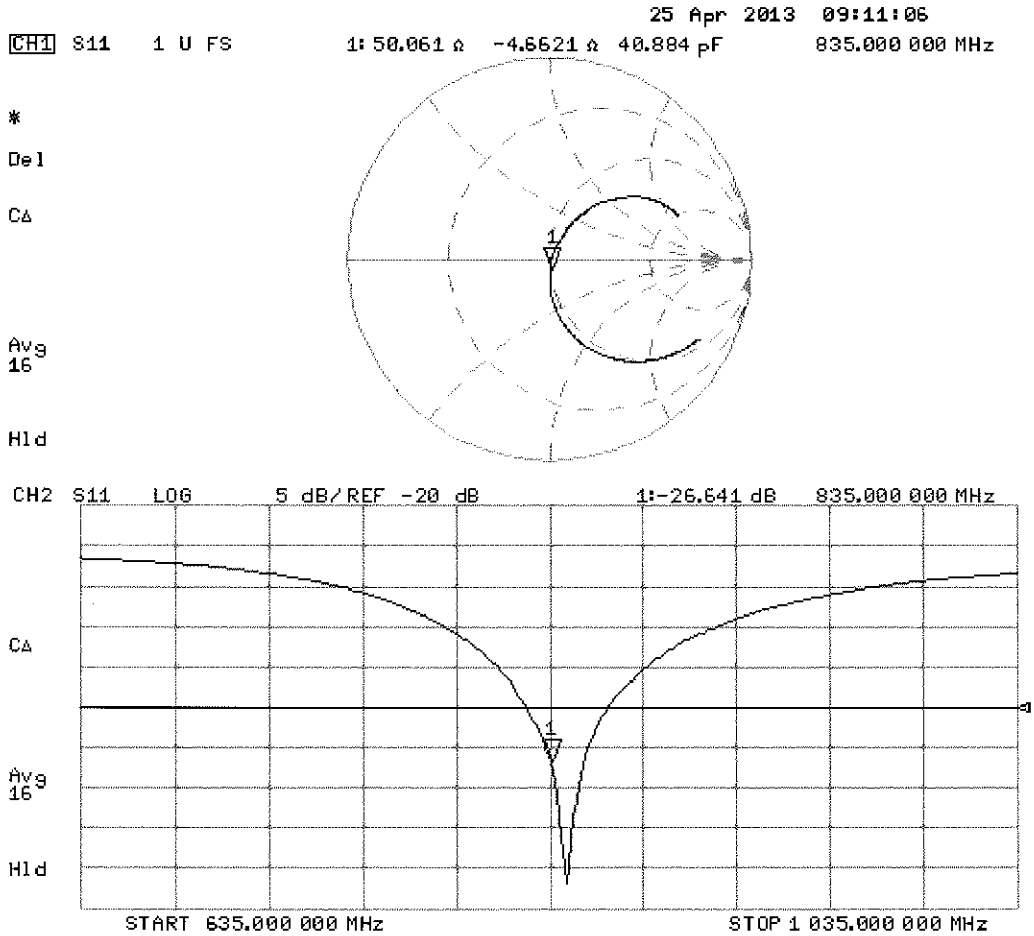
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.387 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.86 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.93 W/kg



0 dB = 2.93 W/kg = 4.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

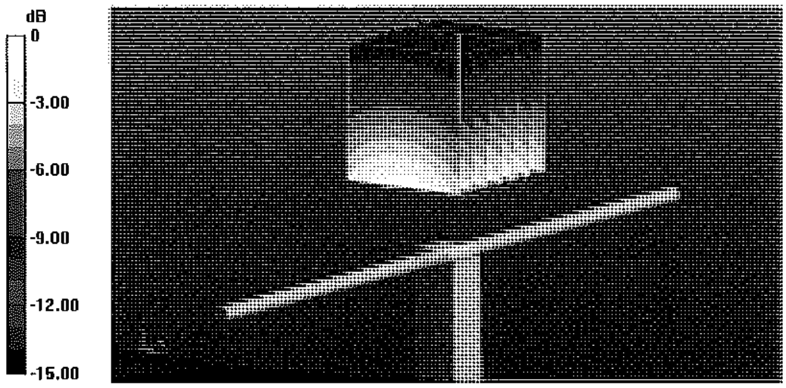
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.01 S/m; ε_r = 54; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.178 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.89 W/kg



0 dB = 2.89 W/kg = 4.61 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL